Wialon 1101 User Guide







Trace: » Wialon User Guide You are here: Wialon User Guide

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Vehicle Tracking with Wialon: Overview

Login

Interface

- Maps
- Log
- Pictures from Messages
- Shortcuts

Tools

- Distance
- Area
- Address
- Routing
- Hittest
- Nearest Units

User Settings

Locator

Monitoring

- Icons Explanation
- Unit List Management
- Executing Commands
- Events Registrar
- Unit Groups Monitoring

Tracks

My Places (POI)

Geofences

Jobs

Notifications

Route Control

Units

- General
- Accessors
- Image
- Advanced
- Sensors
- Logs
- Custom Fields
- Groups
- Trip Detection
- Fuel Consumption
- Service Intervals
- Unit Properties Export/Import

Users

Unit Groups

Drivers

Messages Mode

Reports Mode

- Report Templates
- Tables
 - Chat
 - Chronology
 - Connection Problems
 - Counter Sensors
 - Custom Fields
 - Digital Sensors
 - Engine Hours
 - Events
 - Executed Commands
 - Fuel Fillings
 - Fuel Thefts
 - Geofences
 - GPRS Traffic
 - Last Location
 - Maintenance
 - Non-visited Geofences
 - Parkings
 - Rides
 - Route Points
 - Routes
 - Sensor Tracing
 - SMS Messages
 - Speeding
 - Stops
 - Trips
 - Unfinished Rides
 - Utilization Cost
 - Violations
 - Visited Streets
- Charts
- Map Output
- Statistics
- Advanced Reports
- Export Report to File
- Data in Reports

Managing Units via SMS

Mobile Wialon

Optimizing Monitoring Site Operation

Trace: » Wialon User Guide » Vehicle Tracking with Wialon: Overview You are here: Wialon User Guide » Vehicle Tracking with Wialon: Overview

Vehicle Tracking with Wialon: Overview

Complex monitoring system software of fifth generation in which best and innovative ideas are gathered. For practical acquaintance and testing you can try the newest version of Wialon[™] B3.

Web browsers supported:

- Mozilla Firefox 3+
- Opera 10.0+
- Internet Explorer 8+
- Google Chrome 2.0+

Distinctive features over similar software products are:

- Client/server architecture with support of multichannel asynchronous connections;
- Built-transactional storage system from the well-known producer in the world;
- High data performance;
- Script supporting, i.e. opportunity to work with the system at the macrolanguage;
- Distributed architecture designed for the millions of users and tracking units;
- Support for GSM modems, binary SMS, long SMS, and also possibility to work with SMPP protocol, de facto standard protocol for receiving/sending messages to mobile operators;
- Embedded web server integrated with operating system functions (Linux version);
- Modular system for today there are about 50 modules and even more variety of plugins;
- Control access and user rights;
- Close integration with WebGIS-3 server search on map, route construction, address detection by coordinates, image reception map and many more;
- Unit remote control via SMS/GPRS;
- Notification for various events such as speeding, entrance to a geofence, change of sensors value and digital inputs;
- Notifications can be sent by e-mail or SMS, displayed online or stored in the unit history to be later included in a report;
- Support jobs running under a specific schedule, such as the delivery of reports via e-mail or execute a command over the unit;
- Unit groups support;
- Access from mobile devices such as a phone or PPC;
- Large, constantly expanding list of supported devices (over 170 types at the moment).

Trace: » Wialon User Guide » Vehicle Tracking with Wialon: Overview » Login You are here: Wialon User Guide » Login

Login

Enter service URL into the address line of your browser.

On the login page key in your **username** and **password** that were given to you while registering. If you are using a private computer, you can put a check mark near **Remember on this computer**. In this case, the next time you enter the system you will not be asked to input your login and password again.

When user name and password are entered, press <Enter>.

	user
	•••••
Language:	english 💌
🗹 Remember	on this computer
	Enter
	assword?

The first thing you see when entered the system is the Monitoring window.

If You Forgot the Password

If you have already registered in the system but forgot the password, please, follow the link **Forgot your password?** There you will be asked to key in your user name and e-mail address that were indicated while registering. Then push the **Reset password** button. A password reset link will be sent to you. Follow this link to get your new password.

Please, ente password re	er your login name and e-mail. A eset link will be sent to you.
User: E-mail:	user
	you@domain.com русский english
	Reset password

If you press **Forgot your password?** by accident, just ignore the e-mail with password reset link and use your former login and pass. If you still follow this link, you will have to accept a new password.

🚺 Note.

The current password can be changed in the User Settings dialog.

Trace: » Wialon User Guide » Vehicle Tracking with Wialon: Overview » Login » Interface You are here: Wialon User Guide » Interface

Interface

User interface of the service is simple and in many cases intuitive intelligible. There is plenty of screen tips associated with various buttons, icons, dialog boxes and other interface elements.

In the picture below, you see the service general view. To observe the site in a greater scale, enter the fullscreen mode by pressing the **<F11>** button on the keyboard. This hotkey is supported by most of browsers.



Table of Contents

Top Panel

•Work Area •Ground Panel

•Map

Modes Panel

Interface

Top Panel

At the top of the window there are the following elements: **login** (username) which has been used to enter the service, the current **time** (in brackets there is a **time zone**), the **Settings** button, the **Tools** menu, the **Language** menu, the **Logout** button, and **Help**.

If the time is displayed in red color, it means that the server is not available at the moment. This can happen by a number of reasons. For example, the Internet connection is broken or some trouble has happened to the server.

The time may be displayed in red. It means there has been no connection to the server during the last two minutes (because of Internet loss or some interior service problems). When connection is restored, the warning will disappear and the site will continue its work.

If there has been no connection for more than 5 minutes, the session is terminated. However, after restoring the connection, the login page will be loaded automatically. At this, if the flag *Remember on this computer* is enabled, the auto login to the monitoring site will be performed, too.



Besides, in the top panel the notification about days left will appear (if it is provided in your billing plan).

Modes Panel

Three basic modes are available in Wialon:

- Map Mode where you track you units and manage attendant system objects like geofences, drivers, job, notifications, etc.
- Messages Mode where you can view database of messages received from your units.
- **Reports Mode** where you generate reports based on data received in messages.

To switch between the modes, click on the item you need in the modes panel.



Work Area

The left side of the screen is the work area. There several panels can be selected. They contain the basic instruments to manage the service:

- Monitoring (tracking units position, state and movements);
- Tracks (viewing movement history);
- My Places (POI) (creating, editing, removing points of interest on the map);
- Geofences (creating, editing, removing geofences);
- Notifications (creating, editing, removing notifications about events);
- Jobs (creating, editing, removing jobs);
- Route Control (controlling units on routes);
- Units (managing available units):
- Users (managing other users);
- Unit Groups (grouping units in your own way);
- Drivers (creating drivers and assigning them to units).

The panels are available only in the Map Mode, which can be selected in the modes panel. To navigate through the panels, place the cursor over the name of the panel on top of the work area. Then in the list that appears select the necessary panel.

🗹 map (1) 🗹 mes	sages (2) 🗹 reports (3)		× A
Monitoring Monitoring (Q) Tracks (W) My Places (E)	Dobs (A)	Devices (Z) Users (X) Devices Groups (C) Drivers (V)	Poblaci de Pits Dehesa de la Villa
□ 🗊 Bus 8764 □ 🌶 Bus 9764 □ 뒏 MAN AB 1966 2			Casa de Campo Madrid
🗖 🖲 MAN AB 7232-7	□ ○ % 🔲 × O		ach .

It is more convenient to navigate between panels using Shortcuts.

(1) Attention! Your package may contain not all of modules mentioned above. So, the list of panels may have fewer items.

The work area size is changeable. Click on its right border and drag right or left to widen or narrow it.

Ground Panel

At the left bottom corner there is a button to hide or show the work area. Depending on the work area state, the arrow on the button changes its direction:

- 4 hide work area,
- >>> show work area.

On the right you see three buttons to manage unit display mode:

- hide/show unit traces.
- 💡 hide/show unit names.
- A hide/show unit movement direction.

In the center of the ground panel there is your copyright with a hyper link.

At the right end of the ground panel there are three buttons which are used to show or hide additional windows:

- Messages window which displays messages received from drivers.
- Notifications window which pops up when an online notification triggers.
- pictures window which allows to view pictures from messages.
- **Log** window which contains current events and operations.

Мар

The map occupies the greater part of the window. Here all units and their movements are displayed. Along the right edge of the map there are two plus buttons . Clicking on them will open the following panels:

- Map sources to choose the map source.
- Minimap to navigate the map.

Read the following topics to get more detailed information on Wialon Web interface:

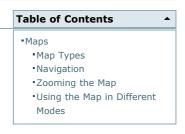
- Maps
- Log
- Pictures form Messages
- Shortcuts

Trace: » Wialon User Guide » Vehicle Tracking with Wialon: Overview » Login » Interface » Maps You are here: Wialon User Guide » Interface » Maps

Maps

The Map Mode can be selected in the modes panel.

🔷 wialon ——	Login: softsoft Time:
🔽 map (1) 🔽 me	essages (2) 🗹 reports (3)
😪 Monitoring	\approx
🗖 Units 💽 🗶 🔽 🖞) = 🔅 🖗 🗞 🛞 🖺 🖉 🖑 🛛 🕇
🔽 💷 MAN AB 1966 2	Þ 🧐 🕤 🖓 🚹 🌒 🎝
🔽 🥪 Ford Transit 9064	کې 🕤 🕵 🍨 📘 🕉 🔍



Usually, the map occupies the greatest part of the screen. Units and their traces, marked places, geofences and other elements are displayed on the map.

To expand the map, hide the work area and the log. The appropriate buttons are situated on the ground panel at its ends: $\overset{\text{constant}}{\longrightarrow}$ and $\overset{\text{constant}}{\longrightarrow}$. In addition, you can switch to the fullscreen mode by pressing **<F11>** that is supported by most of browsers.



Map Types

Along the right edge of the map there are three buttons \square . Clicking on the upper one will open an additional window to choose the map source. Select the map source you like, and currently displayed map area will be reloaded from different source.

To expand the list of available maps, go to User Settings.

Base Layer ©WebGIS ©OpenStreetMap Mapnik ©Virtual Earth Aerial ©Virtual Earth Hybrid ©Virtual Earth Oblique ©Yahoo Local Maps ©Yahoo Satellite ©Yahoo Hybrid

Navigation

There are three basic ways to navigate over the map.

1. Using corresponding buttons

At the left top corner of the map there are four arrow-like buttons that allow you to move map over the screen up, down, right, and left correspondingly.

2. Using the mouse

This is similar to drag and drop method. Left klick on any place of the map and drag to necessary direction. Then release the mouse button.

3. Using minimap panel

This way is more convenient when working with large scaled maps. To

open this panel, the lowest of plus-buttons 🎑 at the right edge of the

map. Click on any place in the minimap window to move fast over the map.

Zooming the Map

Here several methods are also assigned:

1. Scale on the map

At the top right corner of the map under navigation buttons there is a scale that allows to zoom in (+) or zoom out (-). At the same time, the center of the map is staying stable.

2. Mouse scroll wheel

It is more convenient to adjust zoom level using mouse scroll wheel. Scroll up corresponds to zoom in, scroll down corresponds to zoom out. During the scrolling actions point the mouse cursor at needed place so that it would not get out of sight.

3. Mouse and <Shift> button

If you push and hold **<Shift>** button and select some area of the map with the left mouse button, the map will be zoomed in to this area.

4. Double-click

Double-click on any place of the map to zoom it in.

At the bottom of the map the current scale (in kilometers/meters and miles/feet) and geographical coordinates of the cursor are indicated.



Using the Map in Different Modes

The map is common for all of three modes: map mode, messages mode, and reports mode. It means that while switching between modes the zoom and coordinates of the map center remain the same. Graphic elements such as track lines, markers, places, geofences, units icons stay in their places as well.

However, graphic elements maped in any mode can be easily on or off. To display or hide these elements, put marks in the corresponding check boxes in the modes panel.



This option can be switched off. To do this, disable the flag Use common map for all modes in user settings. Then when switching between modes, graphic elements of inactive modes are disabled automatically. At that, map zoom and center remain.

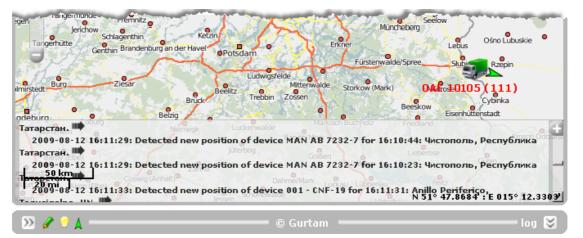
Trace: » Vehicle Tracking with Wialon: Overview » Login » Interface » Maps » Log You are here: Wialon User Guide » Interface » Log

Log

In the right bottom corner there is a button to show or hide the log:

- show log window,
- ide log window.

The log is semitransparent so that the map under it stays visible.



The log contains records of current events and operations running in the system: new message from unit appears, new SMS is received, unit configuration is changed, new geofence is created, etc. The log contains messages from units in the work list.

If an event registered in the log has happened in a certain place (for example, a new location of a unit was detected), you can move to this place on the map clicking on the black arrow at the end of the entry .

The log uses fonts of different colors in order to separate different type of entries from each other. The black color is used for most regular messages concerning units motions and actions. The green indicates user's activity: creation and editing of places, units, geofencs, user settings changes, etc. Red color is used to display error messages. The bordeaux entries mean alarm messages received from units.

Depending on the units quantity and equipment configuration, the messages in the log can appear even every second.

The log size is adjustable. To enlarge or decrease the log, drag the horizontal slider at its top up or down.

Trace: » Login » Interface » Maps » Log » Pictures form Messages You are here: Wialon User Guide » Interface » Pictures form Messages

Pictures from Messages

If equipment used supports such possibility, units can send pictures together with messages. These pictures can be viewed in the Messages mode as well as in the Monitoring panel. To display a special column in the Monitoring panel, activate the option *Picture from message* in user settings.



If pushing the button, picture viewer is displayed. You can view all pictures received during the current session as well as the latest picture got before you logged in to the site.

The above mentioned way is to view pictured for a certain unit. To view last pictures of *all* units, push the **pictures** button at the bottom of the screen.



To move between images, use arrows. Between them you see the number of the picture beeing viewed and the number of available images. Pictures are sorted according to the time they came to the server.

Above each picture, its date and time is indicated. Under each picture, you see unit name and address information from the message.

Some pictures can be enlarged with a special button at the tight top corner. To close pictures viewer, use the button in the right bottom corner.

Trace: » Interface » Maps » Log » Pictures form Messages » Shortcuts You are here: Wialon User Guide » Interface » Shortcuts

Shortcuts

Keyboard shortcuts give more convenient and quick to navigate through the site. This feature is activated in User Settings.

Switch mode shortcuts:

- 1 the Map Mode;
- 2 the Messages Mode;
- **3** the Reports Mode (if only you have purchased reports module).

Tools shortcuts:

- **5** the distance tool;
- 6 the area tool;
- 7 the address tool;
- 8 the routing tool;
- 9 the hittest tool;
- 0 the nearest units tool.

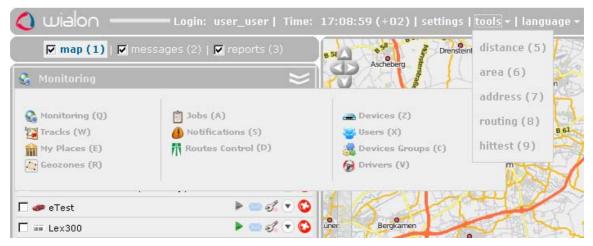
Interface shortcuts:

- ~ hide/show the work area;
- L show/hide the log window.

Panels shortcuts

- **Q** Monitoring;
- W Tracks;
- E My Places;
- R Geofences;
- A Jobs;
- S Notifications;
- D Routes Control;
- Z Units;
- **X** Users;
- C Unit Groups;
- **V** Drivers.

The hints for the shortcuts are given in brackets as it is shown in the picture below.



As it is seen, the names of the panels are divided into three columns. The content of columns can be different and depends on the modules installed. For example, the first column consist minimum of two items: Monitoring and Tracks.

You can see with half an eye that to reach the items from the first column keys on the top row of the

keyboard are used: Q, W, E, R.

For the second columns of items are used hot keys **A**, **S**, **D** that correspond to the middle row of the keyboard.

Similar situation is with the third column items which hotkeys are letters of the bottom row on the keyboard: Z, X, C, V.

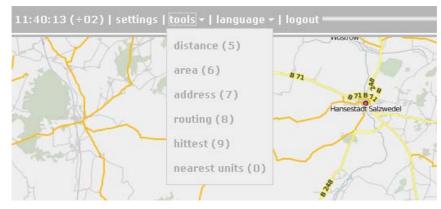
If not all of listed services are included in you package, hotkeys will shift. If for example you do not have jobs, then \mathbf{A} will be used for notifications, and \mathbf{S} for routes.

Trace: » Maps » Log » Pictures form Messages » Shortcuts » Tools You are here: Wialon User Guide » Tools

Tools

Tools are additional service features that do not require working with database. The list of available tools is accessible through the **Tools** menu in the top panel.

With a help of such features as **Distance**, **Area**, **Address**, **Routing**, **Hittest**, and **Nearest units** you can measure the length of polyline or just a distance between two points, measure an area of any zone, find out the address of some place on the map, get to know the shortest way to a certain destination point, etc.



To get more accurate measurements, observe the following rules:

- To add a point, double-click on any place;
- To insert a point, double-click on the segment between two points;
- To delete a point, double-click it;
- To reposition the point, click on it and holding the left mouse button drag to another place on the map;
- To stop measuring, push the **Cancel** button in the popup window.

Find detailed information here:

- Distance
- Area
- Address
- Routing
- Hittest
- Nearest Units

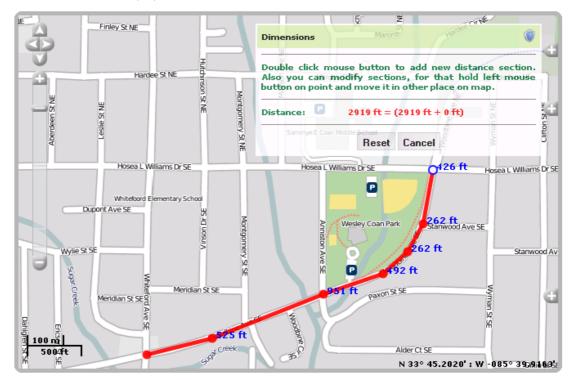
Trace: » Log » Pictures form Messages » Shortcuts » Tools » Distance You are here: Wialon User Guide » Tools » Distance

Distance

Choose **Tools Distance** to measure the distance between two objects. To indicate the initial point, double-click on any place of the map. Then sequentially add new points. At any moment you can move the map or zoom it using any of ways described in [maps#navigation|Maps]] topic.

Near each point the distance from the previous point is indicated. The total sum of all segments is known from the popup window in the corner. To know the sum, the mouse pointer must be placed over the last point of the polyline. Unlike other points that are red, it is white with blue border. If the cursor points some other place, the total sum will also include the distance to the current cursor position. At the same time, in brackets two numbers are given: the sum of all segments drawn + the distance to the cursor (if the cursor is over the last drawn point, this distance is 0m).

When the line is on the map, move the cursor along the line to get the distance from the starting point to the current cursor position. Cursor position is marked by a white point (if put the cursor over, it becomes plus-shaped), and a black font is used to display distance value.



To clean the map and start new measurements, use the **Reset** button.

To close the distance tool, push the $\ensuremath{\textbf{Cancel}}$ button.

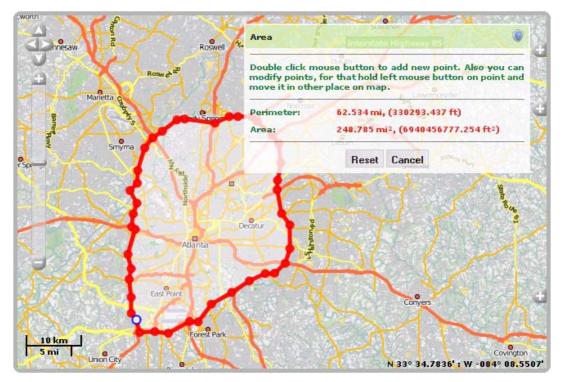
See also:

- Area
- Address
- Routing
- Hittest
- Nearest Units

Trace: » Pictures form Messages » Shortcuts » Tools » Distance » Area You are here: Wialon User Guide » Tools » Area

Area

Choose **Tools Area** in the menu. To draw a polygon follow the same directions as for polyline creation. The perimeter and total area can be known from the popup window in the corner.



It is also possible to calculate the area of intersecting polygons. When creating such an area, sections filled by semitransparent white color are included to the resulting area.

Use the **Reset** button to clean the map and draw a new area.

See also:

- Distance
- Address
- Routing
- Hittest
- Nearest Units

Trace: » Shortcuts » Tools » Distance » Area » Address You are here: Wialon User Guide » Tools » Address

Address

The address tool is designed to:

- find a place (city, house, etc.) on map ;
- detect the address of a place.

Choose **Tools** Address in the menu to make use of the tool.

The address information can be received form different provider (depending on maps activated and their support): WebGIS, Google, Yandex, etc. (see type of map).

Table of Contents

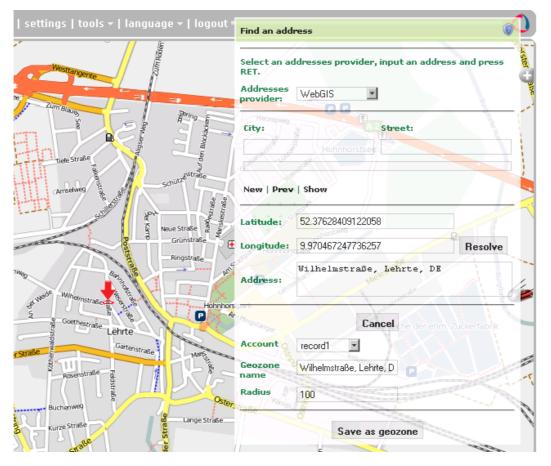
Search

Address Detection

Save as Geofence

Address

.



Search

To start searching, input the first letters of the name of the city/town into the **City** field. After typing three or more characters, in the **Results** field a list of places starting with these letters will appear. If the place you are looking for is the first on the list, push **<Enter>**. In other case, select the necessary item in the list and click on it.

The similar actions can be performed in the **Street** field. After selecting the street, a list of houses located there becomes available. Choose one, and the map will be centered at this house. The place will be marked with a blinking red pointer.

The search can be stopped on city or street if it is enough for you.

The **Prev** button is used to go back to the street search (if you are already selecting a house) or to the city search (if you are in the street field).

If you have moved the map or zoomed it, you can reset changes pushing the **Show** button.

To start a new search, press New.

Address Detection

To know address of a point on the map, just double-click on it. See the address and the coordinates in the popup window.

It is possible also to detect address by coordinates. Input latitude and longitude in grades and fractions (they should be separated by a dot) and push the **Resolve** button. The map will be centered at this point.

Save as Geofence

The place where the red marker blinks, can be saved as a geofence in the shape of a circle with 100 m radius. The detected address will be used as the name for this geofence.

See also:

- Distance
- Area
- Routing
- Hittest
- Nearest Units

Trace: » Tools » Distance » Area » Address » Routing You are here: Wialon User Guide » Tools » Routing

Routing	Table of Contents
This tool helps to quickly make routes from one point to another visiting any number of interstitial points. You can define the sequence of points yourself or the program will optimize it for you. You can indicate key points double-clicking on the map or entering needed addresses. Resulting route can be saved as geofence with control points or without them and used for routes control or geofences control later on.	•Routing •Selecting Provider •Placing Points •Route Calculation •Saving Route

Choose **Tools Routing** to make use of this feature. Set points and press *Calculate*.

Selecting Provider

Depending on maps available at your service, different map providers can be used to make a route: WebGIS, Google, Yandex, Visicom. They are chosen in the dropdown list.

WebGIS does not lock routes to roads when making a route, however it can offer optimized sequence order of points (considering the straight distance between them). Other providers make routes along the roads but cannot change points order.

Depending on map provider, more features can become available. For example, if Google is selected, the route can be mapped regarding the way you travel: by car (default option) or walking or avoiding highways (tick the appropriate check box). Yandex adds possibility to take into account traffic jams.

Placing Points

There are two basic ways to set key points for route: with mouse and with address tool.

In the first case it is enough to simply make several double-clicks on the map to mark key points.

In the second case you switch to the address mode with **Address mode** button. How to use the Address tool was minutely described in the previous section. Briefly, two ways to enter points can be applied here:

- You double-click on the map, and the address information for the point appears in the window on the right. These points can be added to the future route automatically if the flag **Auto save of points** is enabled, or manually (with the **Add point** button) if this flag is disabled. If the address information is not available, the point is added anyway but without name.
- 2. You enter addresses to be visited (city, street, house). At the place found a red marker starts to blink. To ass the found point to the future route, press **Add point**.

(1) Note.

If you are going to use this route for Route Control, it is recommended to enter departing point as the first point of the route.

When all point are set, it is possible already to draw the route (the **Calculate** button). However, before doing that, you can edit key points, especially if you are going to save this route as geofence with control points.

The list of points is displayed in the window of Routing tool. If you entered point in the address mode, use the **Back** button to return to the Routing tool window. Here you can edit point name, its radius, and delete unnecessary point.

uage 🕶 logout	Routing	help		
Charing Cross Ro	Double-click on the map to indicate move a point, left-click it and drag to mouse button. To delete a point, doub	another place holding the left le-click it.		
Letrester Square	Provider MebGIS WebGIS			
 Control Control Control	Options Optimize po ford Bridge, 45 Stick last po Route color	pint Street		
reen Park	Info 4.250 km - 5 poin Address mode Calc	nts C		
ton Hill 7 1 8	Nº Name	Street Park		
lace Garden	1 Hungerford Bridge, 45	50 🕑 Leathermarket (
C ALL CALLER CONTRACT	2 Charing Cross Road, 34 Borough Roa	1 33		
victoria Street Victoria Dean's Yard	3 Constitution Hill, 1	50		
r Gardens	4 Rochester Row, 11	66		
Stefeny Road + Millbank, Lo	without GB			
Bergennis Gardens	Account wialon_test			
Nachard Contraction of the second secon	Save control points	B Street Row_		
	Save Car	ncel 🛯		

Route Calculation

If building a route with WebGIS, sequence order of points can be interpreted in two ways:

- Default option is that the point follow in the order you put them.
- Point order can be optimized in order to make the route as much short as possible. For this you should enable the flag **Optimize points order**. The route will be drawn beginning from the first point (without snapping to roads). The last point can be fixed (for example, if a unit lefts the depot and after a while is expected to come back), that is regardless any sequence order offered by the program the last point will be that which was set the last. For this, enable the flag **Stick last point**.

At the end, press the **Calculate** button and estimate the result. If you need to change some parameters (for example, add more points), press **Back**. If you want to built a new route, press **Reset**. To close the Routing tool, press **Cancel**.

In addition, you can choose line color as well as view information about route - its length and number of points.

Saving Route

After the route is mapped, it can be saved as a line-shaped geofence. To do this, enter geofence name, choose account, and push **Save**. If the key points were given manes, the geofence will have control points.

If the map provider was *not* WebGIS, there are two ways to save the route:

- the full line (can contain any number of points),
- only control points with preset sequence order.

The newly created geofence will appear on the **Geofences** panel where it can be edited and used for different purposes.

See also:

- Distance
- Area
- Address
- Hittest
- Nearest Units

Trace: » Distance » Area » Address » Routing » Hittest You are here: Wialon User Guide » Tools » Hittest

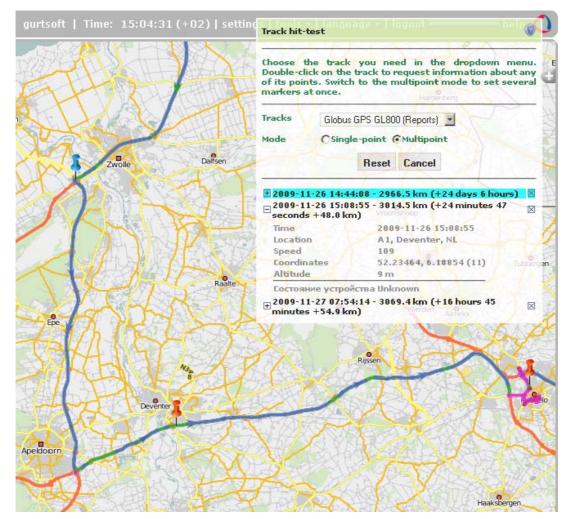
Hittest

This tool is applied to tracks only. There three ways to get a track on the map:

- 1. In the map mode, open the Tracks panel and request tracks of unit movement for the indicated period.
- 2. In the messages mode, while viewing messages for the indicated period, the track is mapped automatically.
- **3.** In the reports mode, while generating a report the track is mapped if the corresponding option ('Trip routes' or 'All messages on map') is selected in report template.

Choose a track in the dropdown list. Hover the cursor over track to get accurate information about any point in a tooltip. Double-click at any place of the track (or even on the map), and the nearest to your click message will be found and highlighted by the marker. The map will be centered on this point.

Two modes are available here: single-point and multipoint. Depending on your choice, you can get information about one or more points at once. The information is displayed in the popup window when placing the cursor over a marker. The information is: date and time, location, coordinates, speed, sensors values. It is duplicated in the table at the top of the screen.



If the multipoint mode is selected, you can mark several point of the track. The active (selected) point is then blue and others are red. In the table the active point is also highlighted by blue color. To navigate from one point to another, click on a corresponding marker on the map or corresponding row in the table. Besides, if the multipoint mode is selected, the displacement from the starting point (in time and distance) is calculated, and in brackets you can find the displacement from the previously put point.

Trace: » Area » Address » Routing » Hittest » Nearest Units You are here: Wialon User Guide » Tools » Nearest Units

Nearest Units

This instrument is designed to help you to find units which are the nearest to a certain place according to their last message.

Choose **Instruments Nearest units** in the menu. In a special window set the parameters of your request and observe search results.

Request

There are two ways to indicate a place:

- 1. Double-click on the map in this place.
- 2. Enter city and street in the appropriate fields. When you start to enter a street, the system starts looking for streets which names start from these letters. Soon a list of streets is generated and you can choose a street from it. Then buildings are displayed (if there are available) and you can choose from them, too.

In the selected place a red cursor starts to blink, and at the bottom the list of nearest units is displayed.

Note.

If in User Settings the parameter **City** is set, then the city is already entered when you open the instrument and you need just enter a street.

Additional Parameters

Several additional parameters can be applied to the search:

Number of units to be shown

5, 10 or 20 units can be shown (choose the number from the dropdown list).

Use routing

When choosing this option, the distance from the indicated place to a unit is calculated not directly but taking into account existing roads. The source for routing are Google or Visicom maps.

District

Any geofence can be selected as district limitation. If any geofence in selected, the search is performed only among the units which are in this geofence at the moment. This feature is designed to exclude from search results the units which are far away from the indicated place.

Search Results

Search results are presented at the bottom of the window as a list of units. There you can see unit name, driver's phone number (if any driver with indicated phone number is bound to unit), distance to the indicated place, and the button to send commands to unit (including sending a message to driver).

Table of Contents

- •Nearest Units
- Request
 - Additional Parameters

.

Search Results

(+02) settings tools - language - logout	Nearest taxicab search	help 🕥
Burrostraße	To search for a nearest vehicle doub choose a street and a list of vehicles be generated.	
Areenede Thurser Jeep Wrangler (Garry's) Suzuki Grand Vi 534 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	City ara Street	
	Streets Building	5
Tank T-34	Number of vehicles to be shown Use routing Routing provider District	Peugeot Partner 6544 MH - Google
	Nearest vehicles <u>Iveco 35-12</u> Frimen's Bentley Azure	0.249 km
tation Messe	Tank T-34 Hummer H1 Mr. Smith Porsche 911	0.449 km 0.790 km 0.800 km
2 Strate Stide	Cancel	

If you are not satisfied with search results, please, check your work list because the search of nearest units is made on the basis of units displayed on this list.

- Distance
- Area
- Address
- Routing
- Hittest

Trace: » Address » Routing » Hittest » Nearest Units » User Settings You are here: Wialon User Guide » User Settings

User Settings

To view user settings, click on **Settings** on the top panel. Here you can customize some parameters of service functionality.



Table of Contents
•User Settings
 General Settings
 Show in unit info tip
 Unit visualization on map
 Monitoring Panel
■Maps
•Account
 Retranslation

The User Settings dialog can contain up to five tabs according to the service configuration: Settings, Monitoring Panel, Maps, Account, and Retranslation.

General Settings

The first tab contains general settings. Here you indicate you time zone, input your e-mail address, change the password to enter the system, and set many other parameters.

	User Settings
Settings Monitoring panel M	aps Account Retranslation
Time zone: Daylight saving time:	(-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada)
E-mail: Enable public access to locator page:	your-email@your-domain. ▼
User's phone numbers:	+19178367415,+19177834978 Change Password
Access key to mobile site: Use US metrics (miles, gallons): Play sound for events:	
Use keyboard shortcuts:	
	Cancel OK

Time zone

Indicate your time zone accurately because all time values in messages got from devices are displayed in accordance with time zone selected.

Daylight saving time

Check this option if in your region you use summer and winter time.

E-mail

This e-mail address will be used to send you a reset password link in case you forget your password.

Enable public access to locator page

If you enable public access to your account, your units location will become available to other people and at any moment accessible to other people through the locator page. Enable the option and save user settings. Then display the dialog again and follow the *locator page* link to see how it will look. The feature works only with Google Map service.

City

In this field you can indicate your city. It will be used in the Nearest Units instrument as the default city. Enter the full city name or its beginning, and in the dropdown menu below confirm your choice selecting a needed city from the list (there can be several towns with the same names in different countries).

User's phone numbers

Key in one or more phone numbers which you are going to use to manage units via SMS. If a command comes from some other phone, it is not processed. Phone numbers should be written in international format (for instance, +19176726154,+15551234567) and separated by comma (with no spaces). They should start from "+", then follow country code, communication statement code and the phone number itself.

Change password

If you push this button, some additional fields will appear. You will be asked to input your current password, and then your new password (two times).

Access key to mobile site

If you are going to use mobile phone or PPC to manage the server, enter the access key. If you leave this field empty, the access will be denied.

Use US metrics (miles, gallons)

By default distance is measured in meters (kilometers), and fuel level is given in liters. Mark this check box to switch to the US units of measurement - miles and gallons.

Use common map for all modes

The option is activated by default. It means that all graphics mapped in different modes (map, messages, reports) remain on the map when switching between the modes. If the option is disabled, graphic elements of inactive modes are disabled automatically when switching between modes.

Play sound for events

The sound can be played for online notifications and driver's messages. When a notification or message pops up, the browser will play sound. In Windows OC OuckTime Alternative can be used as media player.

Use shortcuts

Check this box to activate Shortcuts.

Show in unit info tip

Here you choose which information should be listed in unit tooltip (on the map and in the work list).

Unit info

Device type, unique ID, and phone number, This information is available to users with *manage* or *edit* rights only.

Location

The last detected address.

Speed

Speed in the latest message.

Altitude

Altitude in the latest message (if device is able to give such data).

Satellites

The number of satellites locked.

Counters

Values of mileage counter and engine hours counter.

Presence in geofences

If unit is situated in a geofence, geofence's name will be displayed (in the same colour that was assigned to the geofence).

Parameters

Message parameters are CAN bus, power voltages, and many others. Their names (as they come in messages) and their raw values can be shown in unit info tip.

Sensors values

Sensors configured for the unit and their known values will be listed. Custom sensor name is displayed and the value processed according to calculation table of this sensor.

Custom fields

Custom fields from unit properties.

Route control

Assigned routes and their current states.

Driver

The name and the photo for the driver bound to the unit.

Maintenance state

Service intervals together with their states (days/engine hours/kilometers left or expired) are shown. Unit info tip can look like this:

Units 🔹	* 🔽		
🔽 🍒 Fish Bo			
շերվ			
0	Fish Boat		
	Device type:	skipper2	
	Unique ID:	236458	
	Phone:	+19174675389	
	Last message:	2010-10-13 01:00:18 (1 hours 14 minutes ago)	
	Location:	ул. Лещинского, Минск	
	Speed:	8 km/h	
	Altitude:	254 meters	
	Satellites locked:	10	
	Mileage counter:	2634.0 km	
	Engine hours counter:	666 h	
	Presence in geofences:	Garage	
	pwr_int:	9.58	
	pwr_ext:	11.953	
	I/O:	0/0	
	Cargo capacity:	3 tones	
	Fuel:	gas	
	Year of issue:	1999	
	Driver:	Ury A. Gagarin	
	Complete checkup:	456 km left	
	Oil change:	89 engine hours left	
	Eelectrical equipment check:	134 days expired	

If nothing is selected, only last message time will be displayed in unit info tip.

Unit visualization on map

Snap to road

If activated, units location will by forcibly locked to a nearest road if there is one in the radius of 50 meters (164 feet).

Replace unit icons with motion state signs

If marked, unit icons are hidden, and all units are displayed with motion direction arrows (if they are in motion) or with blue rhomb shaped marker (if they are stationary).

Display overlapping units in one icon

If one or more units overlay on the map, their icons can be grouped into one. It lightens visual reception of the map. The exception is in two biggest zooms where all icons are displayed regardless their overlapping.

Show unit icons at map borders

If a unit gets out of view, its icon will be displayed at map border in the direction where the unit is located. Click on this icon to move to this unit on the map.

Trace

It is possible to indicate the length of the trace which is added to a moving unit on the map (the 'Points in traces' parameter), and choose the color and width for it.

Display POI names on the map

Depending on this flag, POI can be displayed on the map with their images and names (checkbox on) or just with their images (checkbox off).

Monitoring Panel

In this tab you can customize the view of your monitoring panel. Choose the elements to be displayed in the working list. If you mark an element in the left check box, this item will have its own column in the monitoring list.

If you mark an element in the right check box, this item will get into device actions menu under $^{>}$ button. If not marked at all, the item is not displayed.

	User Settings
Settings Monitoring Pan	el Maps Account Retranslation
Available columns	😪 a ^{ga}
🔦 Unit events registrar:	
Always in sight:	
Send a command to unit(s)	
🌼 Motion state:	
🐢 GPRS connection state:	
😪 Information accuracy:	
🧰 Picture from message:	
🛸 View messages:	
💞 Unit properties:	
👖 Routes control:	
🔗 Show drivers column:	
	Cancel OK

Maps

Store coordinates and zoom

Map current position and zoom can be remembered and loaded when starting Wialon the next time. To restore default map position, push the **Reset** button. Take into account that if there are any units displayed on the map, the map is loaded in the position so that all these units were seen.

WebGIS server URL

If you have local WebGIS server installed or your default server is a bit slow, in this field you can indicate a new URL address for another server.

Enable...

Tick the appropriate check boxes to activate Google Maps, Microsoft Virtual Earth, Yahoo Maps, Yandex Maps and others. The changes will take effect after clicking OK and refreshing the page (use **<F5>** button). To choose

another map as a base layer, open Map types panel clicking on the upper plus button ${}^{\mathrm{cl}}$.

User Settings		
Settings Monitoring Panel Maps Account		
Store coordinates and zoom: WebGIS server URL: Enable Google Maps: Enable Microsoft Virtual Earth: Enable Yandex Maps: V		
	Cancel	OK

If some additional map you need is not available, address your request to your service provider.

Account

(1) Attention! This tab is available when billing system is used.

The Account tab has two sections: General and Statistics. In the General section information on billing plan and current balance is presented. You see also how many objects (like places, geofences, devices, users, etc.) you can create and how many of them already exist.

			Us	er Settin	gs			
Settings	Monitoring	panel	Ma	os Ai	ccount	Retranslatio	m	
General Stati	stics			_				-
Billing Plan:	Gurtam			-				
Balance:	\$0.00							
Service	Active	Limit	Reset					
Devices	66	N/A	N/A					
Users	11	N/A	N/A]				
Notifications	2	N/A	N/A	1				
Geozones	29	N/A	N/A	1				
SMS message	s O	N/A	monthly					
				1				1
						ſ	ancel	OK

In the Statistics section you can make an inquiry about charges for different operations produced over a given period. Specify the period of time and push the **Show** button to see statistics.

User Settings									
Settings Monito	ring panel	Maps	;	Account	Ret	ranslation)		
General Statistics									
View statistics at	last 20 💌 d	ays.		Show					
Date	Service	Cost	Count	Informatio	n				
2009-10-24 16:00:01	SMS message	\$0.00	3	+3752933301	L47				
2009-10-24 16:00:01	SMS message	\$0.00	3	+3752912008	336				
2009-10-24 15:57:31	SMS message	\$0.00	3	+3752933301	L47				
2009-10-24 15:57:31	SMS message	\$0.00	3	+3752912008	336				
2009-10-24 08:14:03	SMS message	\$0.00	3	+3752933301	L47				
2009-10-24 08:14:03	SMS message	\$0.00	3	+3752912008	336				
						Can	cel		эк

Retranslation

(f) Attention! You must have Retranslation module purchased to use this feature.

Messages from device can be retranslated in real-time operation mode from your server to other servers or systems including Wialon B2.

The address of retranslation server should be entered in the form "host:port". If **Retranslation server** field is left empty, retranslation will not occur.

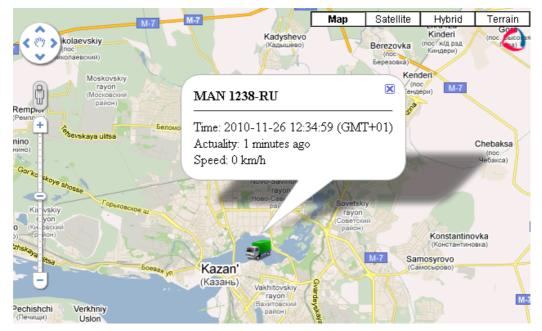
Bellow select devices for retranslation operation. To do this, move items from the left list to the right doubleclicking on device or using the **Add** button. To remove an item from the right list, push the **Remove** button.

User Settings					
Settings Monitoring	panel Maps Account Retranslation				
Retranslation server: May contain limitations					
All devices: AirCool Alabama Mustafa test_icon Bus 9764 Bus 8764 Bus 5689	Retranslation devices: Globus GPS GL800 Globus GPS GL-TR1 hgh2 lexxat MAN AB 1966 2 MAN M9873(imp fuel) MAN AB, 7232-7				
>> Add	<< Remove				
	Cancel	ок			

Trace: » Routing » Hittest » Nearest Units » User Settings » Locator You are here: Wialon User Guide » Locator

Locator

Using the locator, you can make information about your units available on outside sources (like other Internet sites). Units are displayed on the map with their images. Clicking on a unit, you get more information about it (last message time, actuality, speed). The feature works only with Google Maps.



This option is enabled in user settings and called **Enable public access to locator page**. Tick the box and save changes. Then open the dialog again and follow the **locator page** link to see how it will look and pick up its address.

User Settings					
Settings Monitoring Panel	Maps Account				
Time zone: Daylight saving time: E-mail: Enable public access to locator page					
City:	Murcia, ES				
User's phone numbers:	+78081383714				
Access key to mobile site:	1212				
Use US metrics (miles, gallons):					
Use common map for all modes: Play cound for events:					
	Cancel OK				

Note that units do not move in the locator. To get the latest information about them, you need to refresh the Internet page each time (press F5 to do this).

(1) Attention!

When the public access is enabled, it means any who knows your login can track your units.

Trace: » Hittest » Nearest Units » User Settings » Locator » Monitoring You are here: Wialon User Guide » Monitoring

Monitoring

Unit tracking includes:

- detecting unit position and watching its motion;
- unit management(sending messages, assigning jobs and drivers, adjusting notifications, etc.);
- supervising unit parameters such as speed, fuel level, temperature, voltage, etc.;
- interpreting information derived from the unit.

The results of monitoring can be presented on the computer screen as well as exported to structured reports in different formats.

Tracking is performed in the main window. In the work area open the **Monitoring** panel. There the work list of the units being controlled at the moment is displayed.



Tracking Overview

To see a unit on the map, click on its name in the work list. The map will be centered by this unit, and current map zoom will remain the same. Hover the mouse pointer over the unit to see detailed information about unit current state in a popup info tip. What information is given in the tip is set in user settings.

Only units checked in the first column of the table are displayed on the map. To display all units from the work list, mark a check box in the left top corner of the table. Unmark this check box to remove unit icons from the map. However, if the option **Show unit icons at map borders** is selected in user settings, in case a unit gets out of view, its icon is displayed by map border. Click on such an icon to move to the unit on the map.

The units marked in the first column are seen on the map if only the map is positioned and zoomed in such a way

that these units get in sight. However, you can watch a unit constantly if checking the box **Always in sight** . Units marked in this column are always seen on the map. If such a unit gets out of view, the map automatically centers at this unit each time when a new message comes.

On the map units are displayed by the images attached to them and their names. If a unit is currently in motion, a green arrow shows movement direction. If the unit is stationary (according to the last message), this arrow is not

shown. If the **Unit movement directions** option A is off, the direction of movement is shown when hovering the

mouse cursor over the unit.

The unit can b e followed by a blue tail. This line shows the track passed furing several latest messages. If no track is displayed, it means that the unit was stationary these messages or the page has been just loaded.

Three buttons can be found in the ground panel of the window. They control how units are displayed on the map:

- hide/show unit traces;
- 💡 hide/show unit names;
- A hide/show unit movement directions.

Navigate the map and zoom it according to your needs. Detailed description of how to manage the map is given in Maps.

Get to know more:

- Icons Explanation
- Unit List Management
- Executing Commands
- Unit Groups Monitoring

Trace: » Nearest Units » User Settings » Locator » Monitoring » Icons Explanation You are here: Wialon User Guide » Monitoring » Icons Explanation

Icons Explanation

All icons have tooltips that explain icon's meaning. To read a tooltip, put a mouse pointer over a chosen icon.

◄	The first column in the table is filled by check boxes. Put flags near units you want to be displayed on the map Put a flag at the top of the table to mark all units at once.
*	The button to add units to the list using a filter.
-	The button to add all available units to the work list.
A↓	The button to sort units by name in direct order.
<u>A</u> 1	The button to sort units by name in reverse order.
	Unit state:
	🔍 - unit is moving,
	🔎 - unit is moving, engine is on,
	- unit is stationary,
¢	- unit is stationary, engine is on;
	- the last message from unit was received over an hour ago: unit was stationary;
	• the last message from unit was received over an hour ago: unit was moving.
	Unit state is detected according to its speed value in the last message received.
	Unit connection to server:
1	• unit is connected,
	🦻 - unit is not connected.
	This column indicates information accuracy. First bar shows satellites availability:
	green - satellites are available (see the precise number of satellites locked in the tooltip),
	red - satellites are not available. Second bar shows the last data was get from unit:
G	green - unit sent data less then 5 minutes ago,
	gellow - unit sent information within the last hour ,
	orange - unit sent data within the last day,
	red - there was no messages for a long period of time.
	To know the precise time of the latest information update, place a cursor over the icon and read a tooltip.
	In this column sensor state can be shown (if the appropriate parameters are set in Unit Properties => Advanced => Sensor color in the Monitoring panel)
	the value is unknown (or the option is not activated for this unit);
	(or a small square of any other color) visualizes sensor's value. When putting a cursor over the square, i
	the popup window you can see the value or description.
	The button to send a command or a message to unit:
	- there are available commands,
	- there are no commands available.
0	Mark a unit to perform its active tracking, that means it will be always in view when a new message comes from it.
245	View messages received from unit (see Messages Mode)
۰	Register an event like fuel filling, maintenance work, etc.
	Display unit properties dialog. Depending on your access level, this button may have different look:
T	vou can edit unit properties (your access is <i>manage</i> or <i>edit</i>),
-	• you can view almost all unit properties but not change them (your access is view or execute commands).

	🛸 - no routes are assigned to unit.
	端 - unit is moving according to schedule.
	🔍 - unit is ahead of schedule .
Ť	🕐 - unit is behind of schedule.
	\mathbb{Z} - a route is assigned to unit but not yet activated.
	- the route is completed.
	? - several routes are assigned to unit.
	- unit left the zone of route.
	View pictures sent by unit:
0	the button to load pictures,
	no pictures available.
😥	In this column driver's small photo is displayed. Put a cursor over it to see enlarged photo and driver's name.
8	Remove all units from the working list (the button is at the top of the table).
C	Remove a unit from the working list (the button is situated against the selected unit).

That is the list of all icons which can be presented in the monitoring table. Depending on your individual needs you can hide or show certain columns. User Settings => Monitoring Panel.

Displaying Units on the Map

Each unit can have its individual image. It can be selected from a standard set, for example ***, or you can set your own image. To learn more, see Unit Properties => Image.

Besides, the units can be displayed by the following signs:

- yellow circle the unit is not moving but the engine is on;
- red square the unit is not moving, and the engine is off;
- green arrow the unit is moving, and arrow's direction shows movement direction.



This option is called **Replace unit icons with motion state signs** and set in User Settings.

Besides, the colors of these icons (arrow, square, circle) can be different and dependent on a sensor value. This functionality is adjusted in Unit Properties => Advanced (*Sensor color in the Monitoring panel*). In other words, the shape of the icon is defined by state (if standing - square, if moving - arrow), and the color depends on sensor value (intervals and colors are adjusted in unit properties).

Trace: » User Settings » Locator » Monitoring » Icons Explanation » Unit List Management You are here: Wialon User Guide » Monitoring » Unit List Management

Unit List Management

Sorting Items

 Table of Contents
 •

 •Unit List Management
 •

 •Sorting Items
 •

 •Units Search
 •

 •Add Units to the List
 •

 •Deleting Units from the List

For your convenience, the items on the list are sorted by name. They can be sorted in direct alphabetical order or in reverse order. To change the order, use the switch button 2^{\downarrow} or 2^{\uparrow} .

Besides, it is possible to sort the items on the list by other attributes like motion state, connection quality, etc. To do this, push the appropriate button in the head of the list. For instance, to sort units by state, press the button

Then at the top of the list there will be moving units, and at the bottom - staying, or vice versa if you press this button twice. Some other buttons at the top of the list are also useful to sort the units.

Units Search

It is not obligatory to display all available units on the working list. Units can be easily added to and removed from the list. Sometimes it is more convenient to work with a certain group of units and have it on the screen.

To add a unit or several units to the list, push the asterisk button at the head of the table \blacksquare and set search parameters.

Select the criterion of search (**Search by** dropdown list): by name, creator, phone number, unique ID, device type, access for user, geofences, unit groups, sensor, custom field, driver.

Then formulate your inquiry in the **Template** field. The asterisk sign replaces any number of characters and can be put at the beginning or at the end of an inquiry, or on both sides at once, depending on which part of the name is known or is the same for several units. You can do a search without using the asterisk but then you have to indicate the name (geofence, driver, sensor, etc.) exactly as it exist in the system. The asterisk can be put also in the middle of the inquiry. Besides, note that the search is not case-sensitive.

For example, to find all MANs, select search by name, and in the template field type $*man^*$. After that push the Find

Substitution. All units which names contain the combination of characters *man* (both at the beginning and at the end of the name) will be found and displayed.

If the search by creator, phone number, unique ID, geofence, units group, sensor, driver or custom field as selected, the template field can be left empty. Then the search result will be units which do not have such parameters. In case of geofences, this will be units which are not located in any of geofences.

If doing a search by sensor, not only sensor name can be entered in the template field, but also a part of its description, parameter type or parameter name.

Monitoring	\approx
Units 🔽 🗶 🚽	🗖 🏶 🖗 🗞 🛷 🏶 😣
Search by Templa	ite 🛛 🔁 🔂
Name 💌 *man*	کر ور
MAN 1238-RU MAN 8523-RU MAN 4B 1966 2 MAN 4B 7232-7 MAN 4B 7232-7 MAN 4B 7233-7 MAN 4B 7233-7 MAN 4B 7234-7 MAN 4E 1977-5 MAN TC 37-27 Samantha's Bicycle	×
😻 Porsche 911	🕨 🕲 🐞 🚺 🛷 🕤 😂
Renault Sport Spider 1954 MH-7	کې 🕤 کې 🎦 🌒 🌒 ۷
🏍 Samantha's Bicycle	🕨 🙄 🐌 🚺 💰 🔍 🗳
💲 Suzuki Grand Vitara 534	Þ 🕲 🗞 🚺 🏑 💌 🚱
🗢 Tank T-34	Þ 🕲 🗞 🚺 💰 🕤 😂
🥨 VW Caravelle E-6671	► © % 🚺 & ⊽ ©

The most of search parameters (except geofences and drivers) are taken and can be viewed and changed in Unit Properties.

If you need to add all units from a unit group, select a search by unit group, and in the template field enter the group name (or a part of the name).

After the first search is complete, another search can be done on the second level: a search among the first search results. To do this, push **Add to search list** $\stackrel{<}{\triangleleft}$. The principals of inquiry formulation remain the same.

To add all units existing in the system, use the button \square .

- To add search result to the working list, press $^{\odot}$. The found units will be added to the list.
- To replace existing working list with search results, press \blacksquare .
- To add a single unit form search results to the monitoring list, double-click on the needed unit.

Deleting Units from the List

There is a button to delete a unit from the working list against each unit $^{\circ}$. Note that the unit is deleted from the list and not from the system. It can be added back at any time using the ways described above.

To clear the working list (delete all unit), use the similar button at the head of the list $^{m{ ext{0}}}$.

Trace: » Locator » Monitoring » Icons Explanation » Unit List Management » Executing Commands You are here: Wialon User Guide » Monitoring » Executing Commands

Executing Commands

While tracking units it is possible to perform actions over them like executing commands and sending messages.

•Executing Commands •Sending Commands and Custom Messages to Unit •Chat with Driver

Put the cursor over the commands button **b** against the needed unit to see the list

of available commands. If the button is dimmed \triangleright , it means there are no available commands. If you do not have such a button in the Monitoring panel, you can add it through User Settings => Monitoring Panel.



Not all of commands supported by a device can get to this list. However, if command text is known, this command can be sent as a custom message.

Sending Commands and Custom Messages to Unit

- 1. Push the commands button.
- Select a command from the list of available commands and press Next. On the right the link type is indicated: SMS (GSM) или GPRS (TCP, UDP). The green icon against a command means that this command is supported by the selected unit.

		Link type	Supported	
0	υ	Block engine	SMS	e
0	0	Send custom message	SMS	e
0	0	Deactivate output	SMS	e
0	D	Activate output	SMS	S
•	9 . 3	Locate device	SMS	e
0	Ì	Set online report period	SMS	S
0	0	Unblock engine	SMS	e

- 3. Set additional parameters if needed, for example, input/output index, report interval, etc. (depending on command type).
 - If your device supports remote access, use the commands *Upload configuration* or *Upload firmware*. In addition, indicate the path to the file on your computer.
 - If you select *Send custom message*, enter the text to be sent or select one from previously saved. To save your message in the list below, press Store. To delete a message, press Delete.

here you type any text Stored commands		Store	
query_pos hellow world2 block_engine output_off set_report_interval 30 set_report_interval 300 hellow world output_off output_off output_off	×	Delete	

4. Press **OK**. The command will be executed immediately, and its result will be reported in the log. To show or hide the log window click on the double-arrow in the right bottom corner of the window.

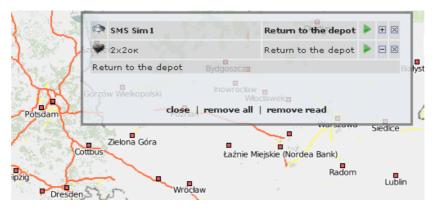
A command can be sent to a group of units at once.

Chat with Driver

Operator (dispatcher) can exchange messages with drivers. To do this, select the command **Send message to driver** and type a text.

Execute a command				
🖕 Send message to driver				
Driver, go home!				
	Cancel	Back	OK	

In case the driver answers, driver's message will popup in a special window at the top of the map. New message can be accompanied with a signal (see User Settings. If you have unread messages, the icon at the bottom of the window near the **messages** button blinks, and in its tooltip you can see the number of unread messages.



In the list newly coming messages are added to the top. The headers of unread messages are bold. To expand/hide the full text of a message, use the switch button *plus-minus*.

When clicking on a message, the map is focused on the place where this message was received. When clicking on a unit name, the map is focused on its last location.

To delete a message, click on the cross at its right. You can also delete read messages or all messages at all if you use the appropriate buttons at the bottom of the messages window. To simply hide the messages window, click on the *messages* button at the top of the browser. To display the messages window again, click on the same button.

The operator can quickly send a reply to the driver. When clicking on the green triangle-shaped button *Send messages to driver*, command executing dialog appears, and the operator can type the messages and send it.

Besides, you can generate a report called Chat, which will contain all chat history including operator's messages and driver's answers.

Commands set to a unit can be seen in the Messages Mode, commands successfully executed can be observed in the report Executed Commands.

Trace: » Monitoring » Icons Explanation » Unit List Management » Executing Commands » Events Registrar You are here: Wialon User Guide » Monitoring » Events Registrar

Events Registrar

Different events can be registered in unit history and then shown in the corresponding reports. Some events such as speeding, idling, visits to geofences, sensor values, etc. can be detected automatically be the system with the help of notifications. Other events such as fuel filling, maintenance or any custom event are registered in unit history manually with the help of a special tool - **Events Registrar**.

 Table of Contents

 •Events Registrar
 •Register Custom Event

 •Register Unit Status
 •Register Filling

 •Register Maintenance Work
 •Registered Events in Reports

To display the registrar, press the button on the monitoring panel \mathbb{R} . If you do not see such a button , it can be added in User Settings => Monitoring Panel.

(1) Attention!

To register events for a unit, you need to have the access to this unit *execute commands*, *edit*, or *manage*. If you have just *view* access, the registrar button is dimmed.

Push the button and choose one of four types of events to be registered: register custom event, register unit status, register filling, and register maintenance work. Press Next.

Register Event	
Available events: Register custom event C Register unit status C Register filling C Register maintenance work	

Register Custom Event

Select **Register custom event** in the registrar and press Next. Give the event a name, enter description and choose the place.

Description:	car accident	Store
	car accident	Delete
	Reset Location Chmielna, Warsaw, PL	
Date:	7 Jun 2010 10:53	
Violation:		

There is a possibility to save events descriptions to speed up the process. To do this, enter your description and press **Store**. The description will appear below in **Stored descriptions**. To select a previously saved description for a new event, just click on one of them. To delete a saved description, select it and press **Delete**.

If you check **Violation**, the event will be registered in unit history as violation, otherwise it is registered as simple event. It means this event will appear in different kinds of reports: Events or Violations.

Register Unit Status

Using this functionality, you can register the beginning of a state, which can be afterwards displayed in some reports. For instance, the status can be like *business/private* is a vehicle is used both for personal and business needs.

The process of registration is the same as for custom event. You choose date and time and enter any text. The text can be saved and used in other registrations. The date and time chosen means the beginning of the status. The state comes to end when a new state is registered.

Statuses can be set automatically (for example, when the unit enters a geofence) - see Notifications. Columns with the corresponding contents are available in several reports which are Trips, Engine hours, and Parkings.

Register Filling

In the Monitoring panel you can register fuel fillings for units manually. Manual registration helps to estimate the difference between registered and detected fuel, compare consumed fuel with consumption rates, calculate running costs, etc.

In the registrar select **Register filling** and press Next.

Cost: 12 Description: Fuel filling of 30 lt to the amount of 12 was made.
Date: 11 May 2010 11:54
Time deviation (±): 20 min
Location: L 3195, Birstein, DE Reset Location

Enter the volume of filled fuel in liters and the cost. Fractional numbers (up to hundredth) can be also used for fuel volume and cost. To enter fractional numbers, use *point* as delimiter. For example, to register fuel filling for 77 dollars and 88 cents you enter '77.88'.

Entered values will be automatically added into the Description field below. If necessary, you can edit the text manually. Then enter date and time when the filling happened and possible deviation from this time in minutes.

Besides, it is possible to indicate the place where the filling happened. To do this, press the Select Location button. The focus will switch to the map, and you can indicate the place by double-click. The address of the place will be detected by Web-GIS and written in the Location field. Press the Reset Location button to clean this address and indicate another one. Besides, you can manually edit this field (for example, you can add gas station name). When the focus is on the map, the dialog moves to the up left-hand corner, and the Restore Dialog button appears. If you [ress it, the dialog becomes active again even if you do not indicate any place on the map.

Register Maintenance Work

In the registrar choose Register maintenance work and press Next.

Kind of work:	0il Change		Maintenance	
Description:			 Yearly Checkup Washing 	
Cost:	12			
Duration:	30	minutes		
Location:	Sulgener Straße, Aichhald			
	Reset Location			
Date:	11 May 2010 11:01			
Mileage:	465	km		
Engine hours:	1032	h		

Enter the following data:

- kind of work (type from the keyboard or select from available service intervals on the right),
- custom description,
- cost,
- service duration in minutes,
- location (press the Select Location button and double click on the map or edit this field manually),
- date and time when the work was done (be default, the current date and time are offered),
- values of mileage and engine hours counters at the moment of the event (the current values are displayed but you can edit them).

In the right part of the dialog you see the list of service intervals contained in Unit Properties => Service Intervals. Check the services which were done that time. This this action the interval selected will be zeroed and

will start the count again. Note that if you select anything here, the contents of 'Kind of work' field changes.

Registered Events in Reports

Registered fillings and maintenance can appear in the report on events together with other things. Registered custom event depending on your choice can get into report on events or report on violations. Both report have the similar structure.

When transporting registration data to a report on events (violations), the information is distributed among columns which contents are taken from certain fields of registration dialog. The table below gives the correspondence between the column in report and the field in registrar.

Column Header	Column Content	
Event time	Date and time when event happened.	
Time received	Date and time when event was registered.	
Event text	Text is taken from the Description field. For maintenance, if there is no description, the text can be taken from the field 'Kind of work'.	
Location	Unit location at the moment of event. It is taken from the coordinated indicated while registering th event (the Select Location button and double-click on the map). If Web-GIS has address information for these coordinated, this information is given in this cell of report.	

If any of above mentioned fields are not filled correctly, then the corresponding columns will be empty.

Other reports which use registered events are report on maintenance and utilization costs.

Trace: » Icons Explanation » Unit List Management » Executing Commands » Events Registrar » Unit Groups Monitoring You are here: Wialon User Guide » Monitoring » Unit Groups Monitoring

Unit Groups Monitoring

Sometimes it is more convenient to track units by groups. To switch to the mode of unit groups monitoring, select this option in the Monitoring panel.

😪 Monitoring	≈
🔲 Unit groups 🚽 💌 💌	1 🔁 🔅 🐢 🗞 🗸 😢 😮
	💊 📀 🗞 🐢 😫
🗖 🖤 Demo devices	💊 🐼 🏷 🕼 🧌 🤹
🔽 💼 Group I	💊 🐼 کې 🖓 🧌 🔅
🗖 😇 Group II	💊 🐼 🏷 🔕 🦣 🍀 🔸
🗖 퉬 Hannover	💊 🐼 🏷 🔕 🥐 🍀 🔸
🗖 🥏 Heavy haulers	🕹 😒 🗞 🧌 🔅
🗖 🛷 S-3 group	💊 🐼 🏷 🔕 🧌 🍀

Groups are added to the work list using the filter \square . The rules of using the filter are the same as for units (see Unit List Management. One can search groups by name, unit or creator. To add all available groups to the work list, press the button \square .

The icons described above are used in the work list. When hovering the mouse cursor over an icon such as *Motion state*, *GPRS connection*, *Information accuracy* or *Sensor state*, in a popup tooltip you see information about all units in group. To adjust columns to be displayed in the work list, go to User Settings => Monitoring Panel and select/unselect items in your own way.

Here is the list of all columns available in the group mode:

- 🤨 motion state (moving/standing, engine on/off),
- $^{igsimed{s}}$ information accuracy (the number of satellites locked and last message time),
- GPRS connection state (online/offline),
- sensor state,
- 🧭 display group properties dialog,
- execute a command.

The check box before each group in the list is to show or hide units icons on the map.

Sending Commands/Messages to Unit Group

To send a command or a messages to a group of units:

- 1. Click on the button read against the needed group. If the button in dimmed, it means you do not have rights to execute commands over this group or there are no commands supported.
- In the dialog you will see the list of units in the group which support at list one command. Select necessary units and press Next.
- 3. Select a command from the list of available commands.

A green sign against the command means that *all* selected units support the given command.

A yellow sign with the exclamation mark means that *not all* units support the command, and in the tooltip you can see the list of units which *do not support* it.

		Execute a command			
		Available commands		Suppo	rted
0	0	Send custom message		e	
œ	9 ³ 9	Locate device		<u></u>)
0	Ì	Set online report period		<u> </u>	
				Not sup	oported by :
					Boss
				۲	Polo_2
			C	Cancel	ОК

- 4. Set additional parameters if needed. For example, input/output index, report interval, etc. (depending on command type).
- 5. Press OK. The command will be executed immediately, and its result will be reported in the log.

Trace: » Unit List Management » Executing Commands » Events Registrar » Unit Groups Monitoring » Tracks You are here: Wialon User Guide » Tracks

Tracks

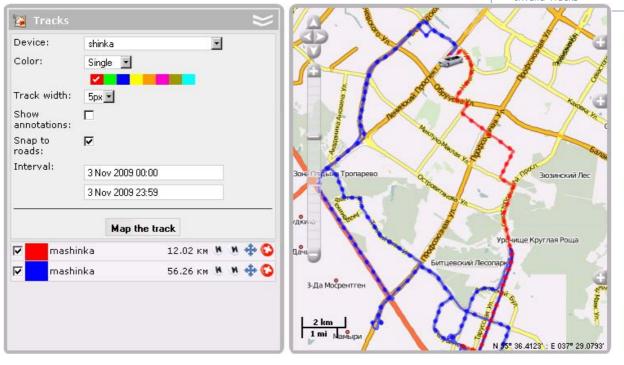
Track is a line drawn on the map that shows how a unit moved during the indicated period of time. A track is mapped according to the points from where messages came. Each point stores also date and time when the message was received and speed at that moment.

To view trip history in the map, switch to the Tracks panel.



Tracks

- How to Map a Track
 Speed Based or Sensor Based
- Tracks •Snap to Road
- Tracks Management
- Invalid Tracks



How to Map a Track

- 1. First, select a **unit** in the drop-down list.
- 2. Select **color** for the track. It can be one-colored or multicolored (colored by speed or sensor values).
- 3. Indicate **track width** in pixels (track line thickness).
- 4. Indicate weather you want **annotations** to be displayed. Annotations are hints which are attached to each point of the track to show when (date and time) the message was received. On big zooms information about speed becomes also available. Annotations are rather informative but they make visual reception of track more complicated. That is why it is reasonable sometimes to switch them off.
- 5. Trip detector affects mileage and track visualization. For example, in places of stops and parkings there will be just one point instead of conglomeration of points, and the mileage will include just intervals detected as trips.
- 6. Snap to road option is used to lock units location to existing roads when drawing a track.
- 7. Define the **interval** within which you want to get the data.
- After filling in all fields, press Map the track. A point-to-point track built according to preset parameters will appear on the map.

If within the indicated period there was no messaged form unite, the button Map the track is not active.

If within the indicated period the unite was not moving there will be no track on the map, however it will be in the list of tracks below, and the distance traveled will be 0 km.

If it is too long to wait the track to appear on the map, it may mean you have indicated too large interval or your Internet access rate is low.

You can add tracks on any unite for any time interval. The list of tracks created will be displayed in the work area at the left. To prevent tracks merging, select different colors for them.

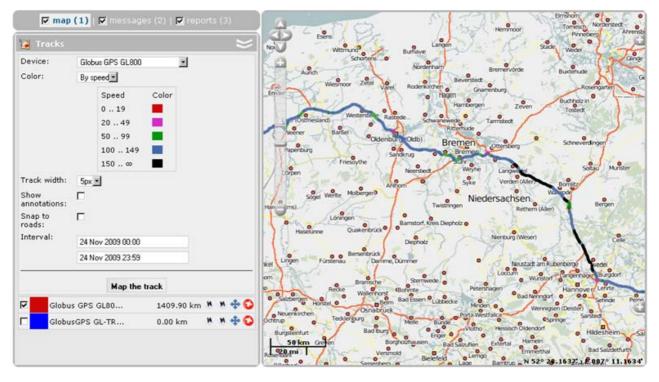
After you have drawn the track it is impossible to change its parameters (time, unite, color, annotations). In case

of error, delete incorrect track and create a new one.

Speed Based or Sensor Based Tracks

A track can be displayed in different colors depending on detected speed or sensor values registered on a segment of route.

This option is activated and adjusted in Unit Properties => Advanced. If in unite configuration one of the options('Speed based track colors' or 'Sensor based track colors') is selected and intervals and colors are set, then in the Tracks panel the palette becomes available.



Snap to Road

If a unit is located near some road according to its coordinates in message, it is assumed that the unit is moving along the road in reality (there may be some inaccuracy in data sent). So, such points (messages) can be forcibly locked to road. It affects how the track looks and total distance traveled. Note that the functionality is implemented only for WebGIS maps, and roads are considered in the radius of 50 meters (164 feet).



Tracks Management

Hover the cursor over track to get accurate information about track point (points where messages were received). Messages are searched in the radius of 50 pixels to the cursor. Points found are highlighted by small green circle, and a tooltip appears with the following information: time, speed, coordinated, altitude, and sensor values.



🕕 Note.

If track is snapped to roads, some points may be located not exactly on the track.

You can manage tracks in the left part of the window under the "Map the track" button. It is possible to view all created tracks on the map simultaneously or select just certain track(s). The tracks marked with flags are displayed. Unmark a track to hide it.

In the tracks list there is also unite name and distance travelled during the preset period.

Use buttons:

- to locate the initial position of the track;
- to locate the final position of the track;
- to adjust map zoom to track;

Sto remove track.

(1) Hints:

• To view messages that form a track, go to the Messages Mode.

• The Hittest tool can be applied to a track.

Invalid Tracks

When mapping a track you can get a dashed line that means that some track coordinates are doubtful. It may occur because of connection loss or other malfunction.



Trace: » Executing Commands » Events Registrar » Unit Groups Monitoring » Tracks » My Places (POI) You are here: Wialon User Guide » My Places (POI)

My Places (POI)

(1) Attention! This module is licensed separately and can be not included in your package.

This feature allows marking points of interest on the map. Each of such places can have its image on map (an con). In addition you can add any comments. How many POIs you can create can be known from your account parameters (see User Settings => Account).

•My Places (POI) •How to Create a New Place •Import/Export POI •Places Management

Table of Contents

In the work area in the left section of the window open **My Places** panel. Here the list of all created POIs is displayed.

🟦 My Places 😸					
Import/Export	New Place All 🔹 *	>			
	Places				
🗖 🐵 Base		🔶 I 🖒			
🔽 🔴 Cosmo Dror	🔽 🛑 Cosmo Drom 🛛 🔶 🛷 📀				
🗖 🎆 Moscow, the	🗆 🎆 Moscow, the Kremlin 🛛 🔶 🛷 😋				
🗖 🎆 Office	🗆 🎆 Office 🛛 🔶 🖋 😋				
🔽 🏲 Store 033 ुी।	უ	🔶 I 😮			
☑ 🏱 Store 147	Store 033 Richard Wagner Str. 14	🔶 I 🏠			
🗆 🏲 Store 26		🔶 I 😮			

How to Create a New Place

- 1. Push the **New Place** button.
- 2. Double-click on a point on the map to locate the place.
- 3. In the **Creating Place** dialog key in a name for the place.
- 4. Give custom description (optional). Its lenth is not limited. You can use *html* tags in descriptions in order to format text or load images of other sites.
- **5.** Attach an image to the place (optional). To upload an image from your computer, push **Browse** and select a needed file (PNG, JPG, GIF are allowed). To use an image from standard set, push **Library**.
- 6. To apply changes, push **OK** button.

The coordinated of the place are indicated automatically depending on point on the map you have clicked. However, latitude and longitude of the place can be corrected manually if needed.

	Cı	eate Place
Place name:	New York City	Image:
Place radius, m:	100	
Description:	<ing< td=""><td>L<u>A</u></td></ing<>	L <u>A</u>
	<pre>src="http://weathersti cker.wunderground.com/ weathersticker/sunandm oon/language/www/US/NY /New_York.gif" border="0" height="150" width="256" /></pre>	Upload custom image: Выберите файл фан Image Library
Latitude:	55.78421104243723	📃 🕒 🖃 🔘 🚺 💼
Longitude:	37.61549903686615	🛛 🖣 🕒 👄 🂻 👗
		🔹 🛑 🗞 🚖 🛅 🔶 🍦
		- 4 🐼 👔 🕿 🖕 -
		Cancel OK

If there is no image attached to some place, this place cannot be displayed on the map, although it will be listed in the work area.

All images attached are automatically proportionally resized to 256x256 pixels.

Import/Export POI

Your places can be exported and imported from one resource to another through kml and kmz files.

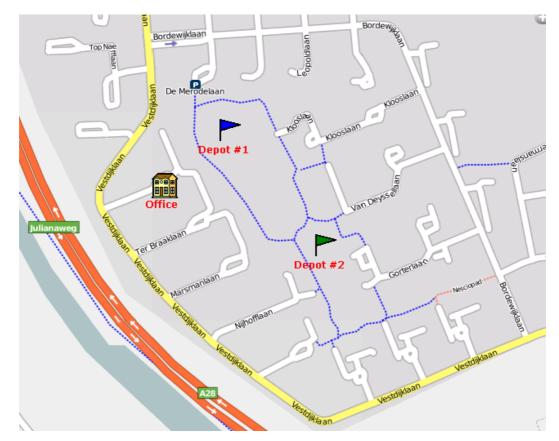
To **import** POI, press the *Import/Export* button and choose *Import POI* (*.*kml/kmz*) option. Select destination account (you must have *edit* or *manage* access to it). Then indicate the path to the file (the *Browse* button) and press *Import*. The caption *The file has been imported* means that the operation was completed successfully. You can check the result if choosing the appropriate account in the filter. If import failed, you get the warning message *The file has been imported with errors*. After that you can select more files to import places or close the window.

To **export** POI, press the *Import/Export* button and choose *Export POI* (*.*kml/kmz*) option. Then check the places you want to be exported to file. In the the list of places *all* places available to the current user are displayed regardless their native account. Those places which are selected in the *My Places* panel are already checked. Optionally you can enter file name and compress file as *kmz*. Depending on your browser settings, you will be offered to open or save the file.

Places Management

In the first column of the table mark places that should be displayed on the map. To move to a created place, click on its name in the list. The places are marked by their names and images (if attached). If hover the mouse pointer over a place, you can see its enlarged image, name and custom description.

If places' names are too large, you may want to not to show them on the map. Disabling POI names is done is user settings (remove the flag **Display POI names on the map**).



Place a mouse cursor over a place name on the list or on the map to see related information in a tooltip: name, description and enlarged image. If the description contained any links to other images, they will be loaded and displayed, too. Example tooltip:

		Places	C
🛓 🖻	1. New York City	🔶 I	C
	Fish Bone	1. New York City 🔶 🔗	C
	Mail	Sunrise: 06:47 AM (EST) Sunset: 04:34 PM (EST)	C
۳	Minsk City	Moon Rise: 03:04 PM (EST)	O
□\$	Moskow City	Moon Set: 04:42 AM (EST) 🛛 🔶 🥑	C
	Shop 26	New York, NY	C
	Shop RPbK №33	Clear Weather Underground 2:51 AM 43°F	0
	Store #55	k 🖗 I	C
	The Lair	Щ 👂 б	C

To change place location, push the button P. In this case, the place will be highlighted with a red marker. Then double-click on a place where a new location should be and press **Save**. Press **Cancel** if you do not want to apply changes.

Another way to change place location is to indicate its new coordinates in Place Properties dialog that is activated

by the button $rac{a}{2}$. In this dialog one can change also other place settings like name and description or attach a new image.

To remove place, press the *Delete* button [©] against it and confirm your intension. You can even delete several places at once if you check them and press the *Delete* button at the heading of the table.

If you have just view access to the account where a place is located, you cannot move, edit or delete this place. That is why the corresponding buttons look different:

impossible to relocate the place,

- view place properties (edition is disabled),
- impossible to delete the place.

To quickly find a place, use the filter. Enter full place name or its part (using wildcard symbols like *) and press Apply or <enter>. The places which correspond to the mask will be displayed. To display all places again, enter * into the search field and apply the filter.

The other way to filter geofences can be used if you have access to more than one account. Then in the dropdown list choose account name to display only places belonging to this account. Note that if you have just view rights to an account, you cannot move, edit or delete its POI.

POI can be used in reports as addresses (in the 'Location' column), if **POI as address source** is checked in report template. See Data in Reports for details.



Trace: » Events Registrar » Unit Groups Monitoring » Tracks » My Places (POI) » Geofences You are here: Wialon User Guide » Geofences

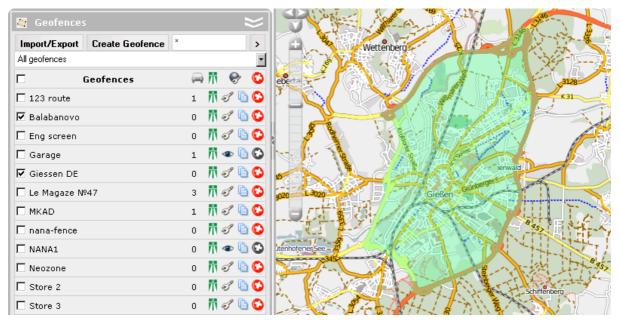
Geofences

(1) Attention! This module is licensed separately and can be not included to your package.

Geofence, or geographical zone, is some area on the map. It can be used to control unite activity in this area. By its shape geofence can be a polyline (for example, a street or a highway), a polygon (for example, some factory or a whole city) or a circle.

The number of geofences allowed can be known from your account parameters (see User Settings => Account).

In the work area open **Geofences** panel. Here you can create, edit, delete geofences, and create controlled routes on their basis.



How to Create a Geofence

1. Map Geofence

After you have pushed the **Create Geofence** button, a help window appears to provide you instructions about drawing geofences. Choose geofence type on the left: line, polygone or circle. Then map the geofence.

Here are the basic rules for mapping a geofence:

- Double-click on any place of the map to put the first point. Then add more points using the same method. Put the points as close or far to each other as you want.
- To insert a point between two other points, double-click on a segment between them.
- To move a point to another place, click on it and holding the left mouse button drag to another place on the map. Then release the mouse button.
- To delete a point, just double-click on it. Note that points can not be deleted if they are only two for lines, or three for polygons.

A quick way to map a geofence is by using the **Routing tool** (create lines) or **Address tool** (create circles).

2. Set Parameters

- Name: geofence's name to be used while tracking units as well as in reports and notifications.
- Type: line, polygon or circle. For line you also have to indicate its width, for circle radius (in meters).
- Account: this dropdown list is shown if the current user has the access to more than one account.
- Area & Perimeter: these fields are not editable, they are calculated automatically when mapping a geofence.
- Address source: check this box if you want the geofence to be used instead of usual addresses. In this case, geofence's name can be used in reports in the location columns. It happens if Geofences as

Table of Contents

Geofences
Geofences
Geofences
Management
Import/Export
Usage

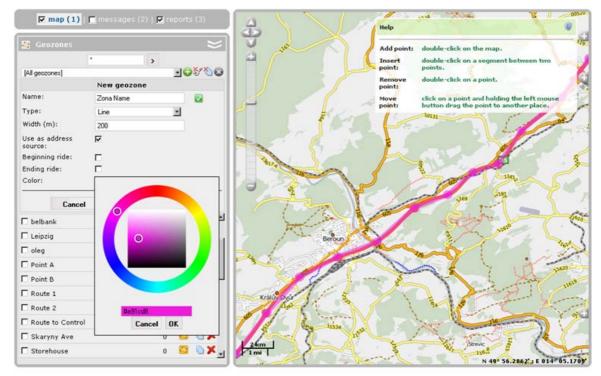
⁽¹⁾ Hint.

address source option is activated in the report template.

- **Ride beginning/end**: these parameters are important for reports on rides. The same geofence can be simultaneously the end of one ride and the beginning of another ride, but cannot be the beginning and the end of the same ride.
- Color: choose color using the palette or enter color's RGB code. This color will be used to display the geofence on the map and show its name in unit info tip (if unit is located in this geofence). If color is not set, the default (green) color will be used for the geofence.

3. Save Geofence

When finished, press **Save**. In case of mistake, press **Clear** and try again. To close the create mode without saving results, press **Cancel**.



Geofences Management

In the work area there is a list of all created geofences. Geofences are given in the alphabetical order. If placing a cursor over a geofence's name, in the popup window you get information about geofence type and other parameters (ride beginning/end, address source).

•	Put check marks in the left column to show which geofences should be displayed on the map. Unselect this box to remove geofences from the map.
ж	A button to create a route on the basis of the selected geofence. Available only if you have Routes Control module in your package. Created routes will appear in the Routes Control panel.
9	Shows how many units are situated in the geofence at the moment. To know which are these units, place the cursor over the number. If you see question signs (?) in this cell, it means the option is disabled. To activate it, go to user settings and check the item <i>Presence in geofences</i> .
B	The button to edit geofences. The size, shape, name, color, position, and other parameters can be changed.
۲	The button to view geofence properties (edition is disables).
Ð	The button to copy a geofence. You can edit the geofence and save it under another name.
O	Press this button to delete a geofence. To delete several geofences at once, check them in the first column of the table and press the delete button at the top of the list.
C	You cannot delete geofence (few access rights to the account).

For your convenience, there is a **filter** with several predefined criteria to sort the geofences:

By some property:

- All geofences;
 - Geofences with control points;
 - Geofences without control points;
 - Geofences used as address;
 - Ride beginning;
 - Ride end;
 - Ride beginning and and;

- Polygons;
- Lines;
- Circles;
- Geofences used in unfinished routes;
- Geofences used in finished routes.

By account:

Here is the list of all account available to the current user (if there are more than one). Click on any of them to display only geofences belonging to this account.

To quickly find a needed geofence, you can use a search field. Enter geofence name or a part of the name, replacing any number of unknown characters with the asterisk sign (*). Press **<enter>** to apply the search parameters.

Import/Export

Geofences can be exported and imported via files in KML format. Press the **Import/Export** button and select the needed option: import geofences or export geofences.

If you choose import, in the next page you choose destination account (if there are several). Then indicate the path to a KML file and press **Import**. The file will be processed on the server, and the list of found geofences will be displayed. Check needed geofences and press OK. New geofences will be created in selected account.

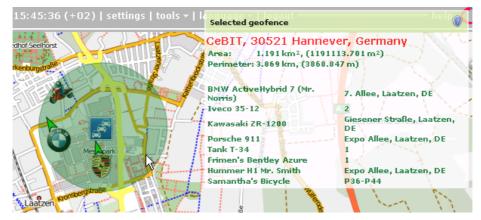
Import/Export Geofence	e		
Select a file Y:\DOWNLOADS\kliO6sop Import			
The file has been imported			
Geofences			
geol			
geo2			
geo3			v
geo4			
geo5			v
geo6			
	Cancel	Back	OK

If you choose export, in the next page you see the list of all geofences available to the current user that is which belong to all available accounts. Check needed geofences and press OK. In addition, you can enter a custom name for the file (instead of default 'Geofences'). Depending on browser settings, you will be offered to open or save the file.

Usage

While Tracking Online

Geofences can be displayed on the map and mark some area of interest and simplify visual reception of the map. If a geofence is displayed on the map and the mouse cursor is placed over it, you can press **<ctrl>** to see its name, area, perimeter, and the list of units located in this geofence at the moment with addresses where they are. Perimeter for a line is its length (line thickness is not taken into account).



If a unite is situated in a geofence, this fact can be shown in unit info tip. For this, check the option

Presence in geofences in User Settings.

To Routes Control

Line-shaped geofences with control points can be used to control routes: following th predefined route and visiting indicated points in indicated time. See Route Control.

In Notifications

You can be notified by e-mail, SMS, online or by other means when your unit leaves a geofence or enters in a geofence. It is possible also to set speed limitations and sensor range for unit during its presence in a geofence. Besides, on an entrance to a geofence or an exit from it, an action can be performed automatically: send a message to driver, block the engine, change users access to this unit, and many others. See Notifications.

In Reports

Geofences can be used in reports as addresses (in the Location column), if **Geofences as address source** is checked. See Data in Reports.

Geofences can be used to generate reports on rides and unfinished rides. This is used, for example, to control how a cargo is transported in several trips.

A specialized report on geofences can be generated. In it all entires and exits to/from selected geofence(s) are given together with visit duration, distance travelled within the geofence, average and maximum speed, etc. Besides, you can genetare a report about ignored geofences that is geofences which were nor visited.

Trace: » Unit Groups Monitoring » Tracks » My Places (POI) » Geofences » Jobs You are here: Wialon User Guide » Jobs

Jobs

(1) Attention! This module is licensed separately and can be not included in your package.

A job is a set of actions which are performed by schedule. A job can be instruction execution, sending reports by e-mail or something else.

To create, edit and delete jobs, open the **Jobs** panel in the work area. Here you see the list of all jobs created before, information on their state, and the button to create a new job.

The number of jobs that can be created verify in your account parameters (see User Settings = > Account).

👸 Jobs	≈
Create Job All	* >
Jobs	🔉 O 🔗
💐 Traffic Reset	💉 6 0 👁 🗎 🚱
💐 Route Circle	💥 1 0 👁 🗎 🚱
🖾 SMS SIM's	💜 18309 0 🛛 🛷 🕒 🚱
🛝 New Task	💢 2 12 🞻 🐚 🚱
🗟 Fuel Info: Thefts	💙 2 12 🞻 🐚 🚱
🗟 Fuel info: level	💙 1 0 🛷 ៉ 🚱

 Jobs Creating a Job Selecting Units Basic Parameters for Jobs Execute a Command over a Unit GPRS Traffic Accounting
 Selecting Units Basic Parameters for Jobs Execute a Command over a Unit
 Basic Parameters for Jobs Execute a Command over a Unit
•Execute a Command over a Unit
Unit
01110
 GPRS Traffic Accounting
 Modify Users Access Level
 Set Mileage Counter Value
Set Engine Hours Counter
Value
 Send Information about Fuel
 Send a Report by E-mail
Assign Route
 Remove Route
Jobs Management

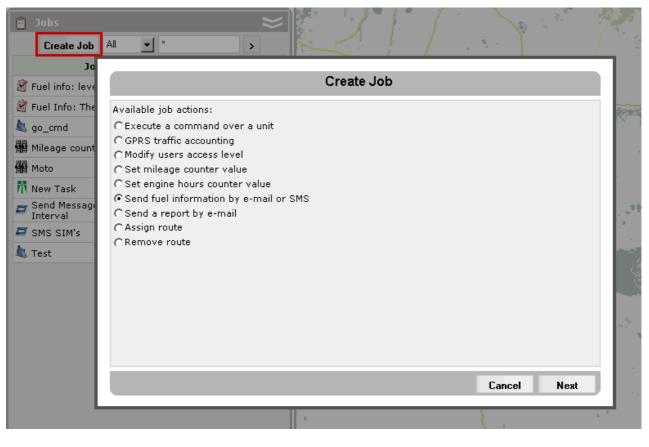
1

Creating a Job

To create a new job, press Create Job button. In the dialog choose job type:

- Execute a command over a unit,
- GPRS traffic accounting,
- Modify users access level,
- Set mileage counter value,
- Set engine hours counter value,
- Send fuel information by e-mail or SMS,
- Send a report by e-mail,
- Assign route,
- Remove route.

Then follow instructions in the dialog. For any type you have to select units to apply this job to and set the basic parameters like activation time and schedule. For each type of job adjust also individual parameters described below.



Selecting Units

By default, only units which are in the work list at the moment are displayed in the dialog (the list is taken from monitoring in the units mode even if the groups mode is activated). To switch between units and groups use the selector on the left. To show all available units or unit groups, check the box **Display all available units/groups** on the top.

Mark units/groups to apply the notification to. If you select a group, it means the job will be applied to all units in this group.

Create Job				
	Units 💌 Display all available units			
	edit			
<i>~</i>	exec_cmd			
\$	Fish Boat			
5	Fuel Rivers			
6	Fura 1475683 AC	•		
ø	Fura 1476495 AC	•		
6	Sensor Rich			
	SMS Sim1	•		
.	SMS Sim2			
	Cancel Back	Next		

While editing a job, this page contains units selected for the job (they are checked) and units displayed in the work list at the moment. You can attach more units to the job or remove some.

Depending on job type and your access to different units, some units can be skipped on the list. For example, when creating a job to execute a command or reset traffic, units to which you have *view* access cannot be shown because these actions require *execute commands* rights and higher. A job about changing users access can be created only for units to which you have *manage* access.

Basic Parameters for Jobs

These parameters are adjusted in the last page of the dialog:

General	Time limitations			
Job name:	🔽 Time			
any_name	✓ Interval 1: 09 ▼: 00 ▼ - 13 ▼: 00 ▼			
Job description:	▼ Interval 2: 14 ▼: 00 ▼ - 18 ▼: 00 ▼			
	🔽 Week days			
Execution schedule	🔽 Mo 🔽 Tu 🔽 We 🔽 Th 🔽 Fr 🗌 Sa 🗌 Su			
● each 3 hours -	🗖 Days			
Con	Months			
schedule	🔲 January 🔲 February 🗌 March 📄 April			
Activation time:	🗖 May 📄 June 📄 July 📄 August			
23 Jun 2010 00:00	🗖 September 🗖 October 🦳 November 🗖 December			
Max executions:				
☑Enabled				

Job name

The name can contain four and more symbols. It will be used in jobs list or as mail topic if the job is to send some information by e-mail.

Job description

Job description is optional. Is can appear in job tooltip.

Execution schedule

Two ways to set schedule exist:

(1) Periodic execution: each ... minutes/hours.

(2) On schedule. Key in time in the format of *hours: minutes* or just *hours*. If you need to indicate several points in time, separate them by spaces.

Activation time

Date and time when the job will be activated.

Maximum executions

Enter the number of job executions after which it will automatically deleted. If you leave this field empty, the job will be executed endlessly until you delete it or disable manually.

Enable

This check box indicated whether the job is on or off. When creating a job, enable this check box to activate the job just after creation. If this check box is not marked, the job will appear on the list anyway, and you can activate it later.

Time limitations

In the right part of the dialog one can define time limitations by days, months, time, etc. For instance, the job can be assigned to a unit just on weekdays and within working hours from 9 AM to 6 PM. Or you may want to reset traffic counter once a month on the first day of the month. To do this, select the day 1.

Job name and schedule are required fields, other parameters are optional.

Execute a Command over a Unit

While creating a job of this type, you have to choose a command to be executed from the given list of available commands. The contents of the list depends on your equipment and its configuration.

Not all of selected units may support a chosen command, and it is seen from the indicator:



a green sign means that all selected units support this command;

a yellow triangle means that not all of selected units can perform this job. In a popup window you can see the list of units which do not support it.

		Supported	
0	0	Block engine	<u> </u>
0	0	Send custom message	S
o	0	Unblock engine	A
œ	9 ⁷ 9	Locate device	
0		Deactivate output	A
0	Ì	Set online report period	
0		Activate output	A

For some commands you should set additional parameters like input/output number, online report interval, etc. More about executing commands...

GPRS Traffic Accounting

This job is aimed to (1) automate traffic counter reset and/or (2) store GPRS traffic counter value in unit's history. For example, you can assign to reset the traffic counter once a month and register each reset with the current value in unit history.

Store counter value in unit his	tory 🔽					
Reset GPRS traffic counter	▼					

Indicate the status of the option **Store counter value in unit history**. If the option is activated, each reset is registered in the system, and then you can generate a report on events or report on traffic to see traffic consumption. If the option is not activated, resets are not registered anywhere.

The option **Reset GPRS traffic counter** is to set the counter to 0 each time when the job is performed.

Modify Users Access Level

This job is aimed to change user right when needed, for example, if you want to give someone demo access for several days.

To configure this job, select users and assign them a new level of access. On the list there are only users to which you have *manage* rights.

Check necessary users and select access level from the list of available levels: none (deny access), view, execute commands, edit.

Acce	ss level	None 🔽	
	new01	None	
	new02	View Execute commands	
	new03		
	рара		
	papa0		1
	papa1		
	papa2		

Set Mileage Counter Value

This job is aimed to store mileage counter values and set new value to the counter according to a schedule.

Store counter value in unit history	v	
Set new value for mileage counter, km	100	
Set new value for mileage counter, km	100	

The **Store counter value in unit history** checkbox is set to enable storage, the **Set new value for mileage counter** field is to enter new value (in kilometers).

Set Engine Hours Counter Value

This job is aimed to store engine hours counter values and set new value to the counter according to a schedule.

Store counter value in unit history 🔽 🔽	
Set new value for engine hours counter, h 33	

The **Store counter value in unit history** checkbox is set to enable storage, the **Set new value for engine hours counter** field is to enter new value (in hours).

(1) Reset values of the counters (traffic, mileage, engine hours) are stored in the system as registered events, which is needed for creating reports - Events or Chronology.

Send Information about Fuel

You can get information about fuel (fillings, thefts, fuel level) by e-mail or SMS according to predefined schedule. This information is given in *liters* only.

To detect fuel fillings and thefts, the appropriate unit settings are used (see Unit Properties => Fuel Consumption).

General	Recipients:	
Event type:	E-mails:	
🗖 Filling	user01@domain.com	J.
🔽 Theft	user02@domain.com	
🗖 Fuel level		
Method of delivery:		
🔽 E-mail		
☑ SMS	Phones:	
Messages type:	+19173546579	
C Separate message for each unit	+19173546583	
All units in one message	+19173046083	
Time offset:	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	
0 minutes		

Additional parameters to configure this report are:

Event type: filling, theft, fuel level (all three can be chosen). Fuel level means fuel level at the beginning and at the end of the interval (the interval is set later).

Method of delivery: by e-mail and/or SMS. On the right enter your e-mail(s) and phone number(s). When all slots to enter e-mails and phones are filled, additional slots appear automatically.

Message type: one unit in one message or all units in one message.

Time offset (in minutes). This parameter allows you to analyze messages from the black box. In this case, time offset value is subtracted from interval beginning and end.

🕕 Note.

Information about fuel filling and thefts is sent only in case if any has been detected. Information about fuel level is given in any case.

SMS format:

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Unit Name x a/b/c	
x a/b/c	
L	4

where

- Unit Name is unit name as set in unit properties (to save traffic it is recommended to use no other letters but Latin);
- x sensor number;
- a fuel level (in liters);
- b fuel filling (in liters);
- c fuel theft (in liters).

For example, SMS message

1 1 5 0 1	1
IVECO_1501	1
Iveco_1501 1 66/-/-	1
	1
2 100/-/10	1

means that according to the first sensor the unit Iveco_1501 has 66 lt of fuel, and no fillings and thefts were detected; according to the sencond sensor (fuel in the second tank, for example) fuel level is 100 lt, no fillings were found, and 10 lt theft was detected.

Dashes may mean one of the following:

- 1. The corresponding flag is not ticked in job parameters. For example, it is not chosen to send fuel level.
- 2. There are no valid data (it may happen with fuel level).
- 3. Required events were not detected (it may happen with fillings and thefts).

Send a Report by E-mail

This job can be used to automatically generate and send reports about units activity to your e-mail(s).

Set additional parameters:

- In the dropdown list select a **report template** from available items.
- File format: HTML, PDF, Excel, XML, CSV.
- Compress report files or not.
- Attach the map image to the report or not. Note that the image will make a report larger. Only WebGIS map can be attached to the report.
- **Report interval**: a specified interval or previous ... days/weeks/months/years.
- **Recipients**: enter e-mail address(es) where to send reports.

General			Recipients:	
Report template:	Complete Report	•	user01@domain.com	
File format:		PDF -		
Page orientation:	Landscape -			
Page size:	A4 -			
🔽 Compress repor	t files			
🔽 Attach the map i	mage			
Report interval			-	
Interval type:	For previous			
	3 - hours -			
	✓ Include current			

After you have received a letter with a report, extract the file to some folder and open it with the appropriate application depending on the file format.

🕛 Note.

If in your company the workday sometimes finished after midnight (because some vehicles may arrive late at night), then you can adjust the parameters for the daily report in the following way. Select report interval 'for previous 24 hours' and set job activation time at 4 AM. Then the report will be automatically generated every day at 4 AM. It will contain data for the last day, and the trips which finished after midnight will not be broken into two parts.

Assign Route

(1) This kind of job is available only in you have Routes Control module.

Using this job, you can set automatic route assignment according to the given schedule. Set parameters to create a new route: name, description, geofence and others. See Route Control for details.

When the time comes to do the jobs, the new route will be created. It will appear in the Routes Control panel and can be tracked online or in reports.

Remove Route

Routes removal can be used to automatically clean Routes Control panel. For instance, once a day in a certain time all routes assigned to the unit can be deleted.

This is especially actual for finished routes. To remove only finished routes, set the option *Remove finished routes* only.

Jobs Management

The list of jobs contains the following information: job type, job name (in a popup window there is a full information); job state (enabled/disabled); how many time the job has been already executed and the number of maximum executions allowed.

Different job types are marked with special icons:

command execution;

- $^{ imes}$ sending report or information about fuel;
- access management;

GPRS traffic counter reset;

set mileage or engine hours counter;

assign/remove route.

Hover a mouse pointer over a job to view its properties in a tooltip. In the list you see job state (on/off), the number of executions already made, and the number of maximum executions provided for this job.

Clicking on job state sign \bigcirc at the header of the table, you can enable/disable all jobs at once (if you have access rights on them). Enable \checkmark or disable \varkappa a certain job.

One can also handle jobs in the following way:

Change job properties.

Create a new job on the basis of this one.

😳 Delete a job.

If a job belongs to some account to which your access is *view*, it will be still executed, but you will not be allowed to change it in any way. In his situation, the buttons look different:

- job is enabled, but you cannot disable it,
- 🔻 job is disabled, but you cannot enable it,
- view job properties (edition not available),
- impossible to delete the job.

Using the **filter** will save your time when managing jobs. Enter job name or its part into the search field, replacing any number of unknown characters with the asterisk sign. Press <enter> to apply the search parameters. To return to the complete list of jobs, leave just one asterisk in the search field and press <enter>.

The other way to filter jobs can be used if you have access to more than one account. Then in the dropdown list choose account name to display only jobs belonging to this account. Note that if you have just view rights to an account, you cannot edit or delete these jobs.

Trace: » Tracks » My Places (POI) » Geofences » Jobs » Notifications You are here: Wialon User Guide » Notifications

Notifications

(1) Attention! This module is licensed separately and can be not included in your package.

You can be notified about any activity of an object that you consider to be significant. It can be speeding, location, sensors values, etc. A notification can be delivered by email or SMS, shown online in a popup window or just registered in the system to be included later in the report.

 Table of Contents

 •Notifications

 •How to Create a Notification

 •Selecting Units

 •Notification Type

 •Notification Text

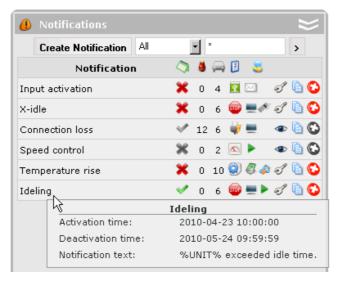
 •Method of Delivery

 •Notifications Management

 •Online Notification

The number of notifications allowed can be known from your account parameters (see User Settings => Account).

To create, edit and view notifications, open the Notifications panel in the work area at the left.



How to Create a Notification

- 1. Push the Create Notification button.
- Choose object(s) to create a notification for, and push Next. If you have only one unit available, it is selected automatically, and this page is not displayed.
- Select what you would like to control: geofence, speed, alarms, sensor values, message parameter, etc. Push Next.
- 4. Adjust control parameters needed for the notification type selected in the previous window: select geofences, indicate speed limits, etc. Push Next.
- **5.** Input your text for the notification using special tags listed in the table below. They will be substituted with real values when notification triggers.
- 6. Indicate how the notification should be delivered: sent by e-mail or SMS, popup online, registered in unit history, etc.
- 7. Key in a name for the notification and adjust the schedule for its performance.
- 8. Push OK. The created notification will appear on the list in the left part of the window.

All of the steps of creating notification are described in detail below.

Selecting Units

By default, only units which are in the work list at the moment are displayed in the dialog (the list is taken from monitoring in the units mode even if the groups mode is activated). To switch between units and groups use the selector on the left. To show all available units or unit groups, check the box **Display all available units/groups** on the top.

Mark units/groups to apply the notification to. If you select a group, it means the notification will be applied to all units in this group.

		Create Notification		
		Units 🚽 Display all available units		
۶	2х2ок	Units Groups		
5	Fish Boat			
٩	Fuel Rivers			
6	Fura 1475683 AC			
ø	Fura 1476495 AC			
6	Sensor Rich			
	SMS Sim1			
S.	SMS Sim2			
	Tracktor			
			Cancel	Next

While editing a notification (**Notification Properties** dialog), this page contains units selected for the notification (they are checked) and units displayed in the work list at the moment. You can attach more units to the notification or remove some.

Notification Type

	Create Notification			
Control type:				
 Geofence control 				
C Speed control				
C Alarm button trigger				
C Digital input activation/deactivation				
C Message parameter control				
C Sensor value control				
C Connection or coordinates loss				
C Idles				
C SMS control				
C Route control				
C Driver control				
C Routine servicing				
		Cancel	Back	Next

Geofence control

In case of this choice, in the following window you have to select geofence(s) to control and control type: control entries to or exits from geofence(s). To choose several geofences at once, hold <ctrl> key and click on needed geofences in sequence.

In addition you can narrow trigger case adjusting speed limitations or sensor value range inside (outside) the geofence. Then the notification will trigger when a unit being inside (outside) a controlled geofence breaks these limitations.

For additional speed control, indicate lower and higher speed limit, and the notification will trigger if beyond the limits.

For sensor control you can set trigger inside the indicated values as well as outside them. Choose sensor types in the dropdown list or set the mask using a wildcard symbol (*). If there will be two or more sensors of the same type or mask found, their values can be summed or calculated separately (select the corresponding option).

Geofence control		
Check type:	 Control entries to a geofence 	
	C Control exits from a geofence	
Geofence under control:	MKAD	
	Kazinca	
	Ufa - Mihalovka McDonalds	
	CeBIT, 30521 Hannever, Germany	
	Route to Control	
	Office Depot #1	
	Depot #1 Depot #2	
	Polygon	•
Speed limit:		
Sensor value control:		

Speed control

Define the minimum and/or maximum speed values. If a unit goes out of this range, the notification will trigger. In addition, you can activate *sensor value control* - in this case the notification will trigger only if both conditions are met.

Speed control		
No less than, km/h:	0	
No more than, km/h:	100	
Sensor value control		

Alarm button trigger

For this type of notification no specific settings are needed.

Digital input activation/deactivation

Specify the number of digital input and select control type: trigger on input activation or deactivation.

Digital input activation/	deactivat
Digital input, (1-32):	16
Check for activation:	œ
Check for deactivation:	0

Message parameter control

Four control types are provided: value range, text mask, parameter availability, and parameter lack. To control *Value range*, specify parameter name, define minimum and maximum values for it, and select whether to trigger in the specified range or out of it. To control parameter text, enter parameter name and *Text mask* using wildcard symbols (? and *). For *Parameter availability* and *Parameter lack* it is enough to indicate parameter name. These two last mentioned option can be interpreted as parameter appearance ans disappearance if on th last page of the dialog you set the option 'Generate notification only when state changed'. (f) For *in* and *out* parameters it is possible only to control parameter availability/lack.

Message parameter contr	ol	
Control type:	Value range	•
Parameter name:	adc1	~
Value from:	-1	
Value to:	1	
Trigger in specified range: Trigger out of specified range	0 :0	

Sensor value control

Choose sensor type in the dropdown list or set the mask using a wildcard symbol (*). Preset minimum and maximum values, indicate if you want similar sensors to be summed or calculated separately, and select control type: trigger in the specified range or out of it. If there will be two or more sensors of the same type or mask found, their values can be summed or calculated separately (select the corresponding option).

Sensor value control		
Select sensor:		
Select sensor on type:	©	
Select sensor on the mask name	: O	
Sensor type:	Temperature sensor	•
Value from:	-10	
Value to:	-3	
Similar sensors:		
Sum up values	0	
Calculate separately	C	
Trigger in specified range:	0	
Trigger out of specified range:	o	

Viction Connection loss

Choose control type. It can be a simple connection loss which registers cases when no satellites lock the unit during a period of time. There are also cases when all sensors are active and their values are known but it is impossible to locate the unit. To register such cases, choose the option "Connection or coordinates loss". Set also loss time: how long (in minutes) the loss of connection should continue before a notification triggers.

Connection loss	
Control type:	Connection or coordinates loss
Time interval, min:	60

Idles

For this type of control, indicate speed and time. Speed should be more then 0 km/h in order to exclude possible equipment errors. Indicate also time allowed for staying. If this time exceeded, this will be considered as an idle, and the notification will trigger. In addition, you can activate *sensor value control* - in this case the notification will trigger only if both conditions are met. It is convenient to control idles with engine on, for example.

Idles control		
Speed, no more than, km/h:	0	
Max idle time allowed, min:	10	
Sensor value control		

SMS control

You can receive a notification when a certain SMS message comes. To define, which SMS messages you are interested in, enter a mask for message text. This feature can be useful, for example, when a device sends SMS of a certain content in case of malfunction.

IS control	
nter SMS text mask: ×	

Route control

For this type of notification, select route statuses to control: route start, route finish, route interrupt, arrival to control point, control point skip, departure from control point, entrance to geofence, exit from geofence.

Route control	
Route start:	V
Route finish:	
Route interrupt:	V
Arrival to control point:	V
Control point skip:	N
Departure from control p	oint: 🔽
Enterance to geofence:	
Exit from geofence:	

Driver control

Choose control type: deriver assignment or deriver reset. снятие водителя. Чтобы контролировать и то, и другое, придется создать два уведомления. Чтобы уточнить конкретного водителя, введите его код (или часть кода) в поле "Маска кода водителя". Если оставить в этом поле просто звездочку (*), будут контролироваться все водителя без исключения.

Driver control	
Driver assignment:	•
Driver reset:	0
Driver code mask:	123
Driver code mask:	123

X Routine servicing

First, you choose trigger type: notify when service term approaches or notify when service term is expired. Then indicate the interval before or after the term for the notification to trigger. This interval can be in days, kilometers or engine hours or all together. You can control all intervals existing in the Service Intervals tab in unit properties or just several intervals. To indicate certain intervals, deselect 'Control all service intervals' option and enter a mask using wildcard symbols like * and ?.

Routine servicing			
Notify when service term approaches	••		
Notify when service term is expired:	$^{\circ}$		
Mileage interval:	☑	100	km
Engine hours interval:		50	h
Days interval:	☑	5	days
Control all service intervals:	☑		

Notification Text

The text of notification can be written in any language, contain any characters, words and phrases, and be of any size. Large messages are acceptable for e-mail notifications. Of course, for SMS notifications it is better to form more compact messages.

Create Notification					
real values when notificati					
<pre>%UNIT% arrived to %20 near '%LOCATION%'.</pre>	NE%. At %POS_TIME% it moved with a speed of %SPEED%				
Parameter	Description				
%UNIT%	Device name				
%CURR_TIME%	Current date and time				
%LOCATION%	LOCATION% Device location at the moment of notification				
%SPEED%	Device speed at the moment of notification				
%POS_TIME%	6POS_TIME% Date and time at the moment of notification				
%ALL_SENSORS%	All device sensors and values				
%ZONE%	Triggered geozone name				
		_			
	Cancel Back N	lext			

To be more informative, a notification should contain special parameters (tags) which are substituted with real values in an incoming notification.

Below id the list of such parameters:

%UNIT%	Unit name
%CURR_TIME%	Current date and time
%LOCATION%	Unit location at the moment when notification triggered

%SPEED%	Speed registered at the moment when notification triggered	
%POS_TIME%	Date and time of the latest message with position	
%MSG_TIME%	Date and time of the message triggered	
%ALL_SENSORS%	All sensors and their values	
%ENGINE_HOURS%	Engine hours at the moment of notification	
%MILEAGE%	Mileage at the moment of notification	
%SENSOR_NAME%	Triggered sensor name	
%SENSOR_VALUE%	Triggered sensor value	
%ZONE%	Triggered geofence name	
%LAT%	Latitude at the moment of notification (e.g., N 55° 45.7530')	
%LON%	Longitude at the moment of notification (e.g., E 37° 35.2068')	
%GOOGLE_LINK%	Link to Google Maps with the position at the moment of notification (e.g., <pre>@http://maps.google.com/?q=55.762550N,37.586780E)</pre>	
%SERVICE_NAME%	Service interval name	
%SERVICE_TERM% Service interval state (left/expired value)		
%PARAM_NAME% Parameter name		
%PARAM_VALUE% Parameter value		
%DRIVER_ID% Driver's code		
%DRIVER_NAME% Driver's name		

Note that a parameter must be marked by percent sigh from both sides. Otherwise, it will considered as simple text as is and will be not converted to real values.

Example.

The text «'%UNIT%' violated speed limitations. At '%POS_TIME%' it moved %SPEED% near '%LOCATION%'» can be transformed to «'Rover-119' violated speed limitations. At '2000-01-01 12:01:37' it moved 136 km/h near 'KU 8, Thurnau, DE'».

Method of Delivery

Create Notification			
Method of delivery:			
🗖 E-mail			
SMS			
Display online notification in a popup window			
🔽 Register event for unit			
Register as violation			
Execute a command			
Modify users access level			
Set counter value			
🗖 Register unit status			
🗖 Send a report by e-mail			
🗖 Assign route			
🗖 Reset driver			
	_	_	_
	Cancel	Back	Next

E-mail

You can indicate one or more e-mail addresses to send a notification to. When all slots to enter addresses are filled, additional slots appear automatically.

Besides, you can check the option *Attach image from triggered message* if your the device used takes pictures.

SMS

Key in one or more telephone numbers in the international format, for example, +375293293294. When all slots to enter phones are filled, additional slots appear automatically.

Display online notification in popup window

In this case a notification will be displayed in a popup window when the monitoring site is loaded.

Register event for unit

In this case a notification is stored in unit history. Then a report on these events can be generated. If this option is selected. **Register as violation** is additionally proposed. If you check it too, the notification will be registered not only as event but as violation, and one more report type will be available to you. For further information see reports on Events and Violations.

Execute a command

If you choose this option, when the notification triggers, a command is executed over the unit. Select a command from the list of available items and set necessary parameters if needed.



Modify users access level

Choose users which access rights to be modified when trigger conditions occur. Select access level to be set to this user after notification triggers: no access, view, execute commands, edit. This feature can be used, for instance, in the following situation. Let us assume, we have created a user to give him opportunity to track his cargo transportation - we have given him *view* access to a unit which is carrying this cargo. When this unit enters a destination place (a geofence under control), the notification triggers, and the unit becomes unavailable to the user (*view* access is modified to *no access*).

Register unit status

A new status can be set for unit when notification triggers. For instance, when unit enters a geofence, *private* state can automatically switch to *business*.

Set counter value

Counter values can be changed (or zeroed) when notification triggers. Select one or more counters (mileage counter, engine hours counter, traffic counter) and set new values for them.

Send a report by e-mail

Enter e-mail address(es) to send a report to if the notification triggers. Select report template, object, format, and other parameters to get a needed report. If the selected report template concerns a unit, there is no need to select a certain unit for the report to be generated. It is better to choose *Triggered unit* option (then the report will be generated for the same unit that the notification has triggered for).

~	Send a report by e-	mail		
	N	user@domain.com		
	Report template:	Complete Report	•	
	Object:	Fura 1475683 AC	•	
	File format:		PDF 💌	
	Page orientation:	L	.andscape 🝷	
	Page size:		A4 🗸	
	Compress report	t files		
	🔲 Attach the map	image		
	Report interval-			
	Interval type:	For previous	•	
		1 🗸 days 🔹	-	
		🔽 Include cu	urrent	

Assign route

Assigning a new route to unit can be chosen as an action undertaken after the notification triggers. For example, when a route becomes finished, a new route can be assigned, or when unit leaves its garage (as a geofence), a route is automatically created for it. See Route Control for details.

Reset driver

This feature can be used, for example, to reset driver automatically when the unit returns to the depot.

Notification Parameters

		С	reate Notification
Genera	al		Time limitations
Notifica	tion name:	-	🔽 Time
	Any Name		▼ Interval 1: 09 ▼ : 00 ▼ - 18 ▼ : 00 ▼
Time in	terval:		□ Interval 2: 00 🔽 : 00 🔽 - 00 🟹 : 00 👻
from:	22 Apr 2010 00:00		₩eek days
to:	22 May 2020 23:59		Mov Tuv Wev Thv Fr Sa Su
Control period from current time:		- 1	Days
	For last hour		₩ Months
Min dur	ation of alarm state:		🗖 January 🔲 February 🗖 March 📄 April
	Activate immediatelly		🗖 May 📄 June 🥅 July 🦳 August
Max tri	ggers:		🗖 September 🗖 October 🧖 November 🗖 December
	777		
Genera	te notification:	•	
			Cancel Back OK

In the given window you can set general parameters for a notification as well as define the specific character of its operation. The set of parameters can vary depending on notification type.

Notification name

Key in any mane. It will be displayed on the list of notifications and in the notification itself.

Time interval

The period after which the notification will be deleted.

Control period from current time

This is a period of between the time when the notification triggered and the current server time. If this interval is exceeded, the message is not taken into account.

Min duration of alarm state

This parameter is aimed to exclude cases of accidental trigger that can be caused by equipment errors and inaccuracy. For example, a tracker can show that a unit left a geofence but returned 10 seconds

later. In this field you can define how much time the alarm state have to continue in order to be registered. Choose an interval from 10 seconds up to 1 day.

Max triggers

How many notifications can be delivered until it will be automatically deleted.

Generate notification: (1) Only when state changed, (2) For all messages

In the first case the notification will trigger when unit state changes, that is if at the moment when the notification was activated a unit is already in a alarm state, the notification will not trigger. In the second case the notification will trigger as soon as an alarm state is detected. If the second option is selected, the following parameters are not needed.

Min duration of the previous state

This parameter is needed to exclude excessive triggers. For example, the unit can return to the normal state for a very short time and then returns back to the alarm state. In order that the notification in such a case would not trigger twice, this parameter is used. Choose an interval from 10 seconds up to 1 day.

Max time difference between messages

Maximum time between the latest message and the previous one to form a notification. If the interval between the current message and the previous one exceeds this value, the notification does not trigger.

Timeout

Delay from the moment when message was received and before it it will be checked. This delay is especially recommended if a unit has a black box that usually requires time to unload all messages stored in the period of communication loss (for instance, while it was abroad).

Enabled

If activated, the notification after creation/editing will be active. If not, it will be disabled.

Time limitations

It is possible to set limitations depending on time, day or month. For example, the control can be performed only on weekdays and within working hours.

Notifications Management

From the list of notifications you can get the following information:

	Notification state:
۵	💙 - enabled,
	🗱 - disabled.
۸	how many times a notification has already triggered;
	how many units are under control of this notification (see the list og these units in a tooltip);
	control type:
	speeding,
	🤷 geofences,
	🎍 alarm button trigger,
	digital input activation/deactivation,
	sensor value control,
1	🔍 message parameter control,
	😻 connection loss,
	🥯 idle,
	SMS control,
	noute control,
	🔗 driver control,
	X routine servicing.
	method of delivery:
	e-mail,
	SMS,
	■

online popup window, 4 event registration, ð violation registration, command execution, 2 send a report by e-mail, modify users access level, ð set counter value, ٩ register unit status, Ŵ assign new route, . 🖈 reset driver.

The following actions can be executed over notifications:

💜 样 enable/disable notification,

enable/disable all notifications at once,

🧭 edit a notification settings,

Create a new notification using this one as the basis,

Solution delete a notification.

If you have just view access to the account where a notification is located, you cannot edit or delete it, and some buttons look different:

🗮 🗹 you cannot change notification state,

view notification properties (editing not available),

impossible to delete the notification.

Using the **filter** will save your time when managing notifications. Enter notification name or its part into the search field, replacing any number of unknown characters with the asterisk sign. Press <enter> to apply the search parameters. To return to the complete list of notifications, leave just one asterisk (*) in the search field and press <enter>.

The other way to filter notifications can be used if you have access to more than one account. Then in the dropdown list choose account name to display only the notifications which belong to this account. Note that if you have just view rights to an account, you cannot edit or delete these notifications.

Online Notification

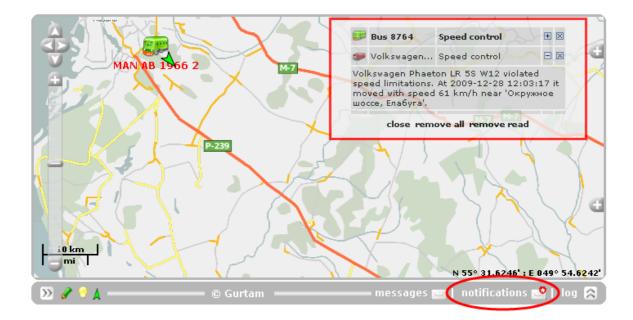
Online notifications will popup on the map. It can be accompanied by a special sound (see User Settings). As more notifications come, they are stored in the same window.

Newly come notifications are added to the list on the top. The captions of unread notifications are bold. The caption for notification is taken from the name that was given while creating notification. To expand or minimize a notification, use the switch button +/-.

If clicking on a notification, the map is centered on the place where the event happened. If clicking on a unit name, map is centered on the latest unit position.

To delete a notification, click on a cross against it. Is it possible also to delete all messages (**remove all** button) or delete all read messages (**remove read** button).

You can hide or show notifications window. To hide it, press **close** button or click on **notifications** icon on the bottom. Click it again when need to show the notifications window again. If the icon blinks, it means there are unread notifications. If you place the mouse pointer over the icon, in the tooltip you can see the number of unread notifications.



Trace: » My Places (POI) » Geofences » Jobs » Notifications » Route Control You are here: Wialon User Guide » Route Control

Route Control

() Attention! This module is licensed separately and can be not included in your package.

Wialon gives you an opportunity to track units which go along the route with control points and predefined schedule.

Open the Routes Control panel in the work area on the left. Here you see the list of existing routes and can create a new one. The number of routes allowed can be known from your account parameters (see User Settings => Account).

Let us assume that a vehicle have to transport goods to five points. To control its activity you need to:

- 1. Prepare the route that is create a line-shaped geofence presenting a consequent movement along the route.
- 2. Mark five control points in the appropriate places and assign a schedule for them.
- 3. Create a route based on this geofence (give it a name, assign to needed unit(s).
- 4. Activate the route when needed.
- 5. Monitor how the route is accomplished.

Preparing a Route

A route is based on a geofence. If this is a polygon, the system traces unit presence in the geofence. Much richer possibilities of control exist for line-shaped geofences. They can contain control points and the schedule of visiting them.

🚺 Note.

A line-shaped geofence intended for controlling a route should be mapped from its start point toward its end and not vice versa, because the sequence of control points is automatically defined according to line direction and cannot be changed manually.

How to add control points

Control points are added when creating or editing a line-shaped geofence in the Geofences panel. Enter the edit mode \mathscr{I} , hover the mouse cursor over any point and press **New control point** button \mathfrak{S} . Fill in the form:

- **Control point name** that will be used in notifications and reports.
- Control point radius. By default the radius of control point is the same as line thickness, but you can
 indicate your own value. This is useful if a point to be visited as located not right on the road but at
 some distance.
- Arrival time is time to arrive to this control point counting from the activation time.
- Arrival time variation (in seconds) is needed to give a unit some degree of freedom to visit the point. For example, if a five minute delay or advance is allowed, enter '300'.
- **Departure time** is time to leave the control point. It is also calculated from the activation time.
- Departure time variation.

Entries are saved automatically. To delete a control point, press **Remove control point** button \bigotimes at the top of the form.

Similarly add as many control points as you need.

Table of Contents

•Route Control

•Preparing a Route
•Creating a Route
•Routes Management
•Using Routes
•Route Statuses

P Crote Gracht.	tphen	Point 4 Boslaan	Point 5 Diksstraatwee
	Remove control point	Berkel	Vordensentes
	Cont <mark>r</mark> ol point name	Point 2	nsew
	Control point radius (meters)	100 YH	No.
Point 1	Arrival time (H:M)	0:30	Vordenseweg
	Arrival time variation (sec)	300 Schepeldrey	
	Dep <mark>a</mark> rture time (H:M)	0:45	
]] De <mark>pa</mark> rture time variation (sec)	300 20	
	aar Eme te ge Stoven		remotive internet

When the geofence with control points is done, a controllable route can be created on its basis.

Creating a Route

Routes are mainly created in the **Routes Control** panel. Push **Create Route** button and select unit(s) to assign the route to. Then set basic parameters for the route:

- Route name to be displayed in the routes list, when tracking the route, and in reports.
- **Description** (optional).
- Geofence: select a geofence to control from the dropdown list.
- **Auto delete after finish**: check this box if you prefer the route to be deleted when finished. Available if the selected geofence has control points.
- Allow unit to skip control points: check this box to allow skipping points. Available if the selected geofence has control points.
- Activation time: date and time to start the control. As it is not always possible to know departure time exactly, you can specify it later at any moment, even post factum (within today only). If we know, for example, that the vehicle left at 12:00, and now it is already 13:00, enter '12:00' as activation time, and the route schedule will be counted from this time. But in this situation it is important that the unit did not visited any control points by that time.
- **Enabled**. If this flag is off, the route will not be tracked in any circumstances (event when the activation time has come) until it is on. If the route is enabled and points omission is allowed, the route fall under control immediately after its creation. If the route is enabled and points omission is denied, the route control starts when the unit enters the first control point. In both cases no control is possible until the activation time has come.
- Save events to unit history: if activated, any route status change will be stored in unit history, and then you can generate reports about this route. To register events to unit history, you need to have *execute commands* access to the unit.

Create Route						
Route name:	Route N456					
Description:						
Geofence:	456route					
Auto delete after finish:						
Allow unit to skip control points						
Activation time:	🗹 17 Jun 2010 09:00					
Enabled:						
Save events to unit history:						

After you press OK, the route appears on the list. If you selected several units for route control, several routes will

be added. They will have the same names, but if placing the mouse cursor over each of them one can know the details.

There are some alternative ways to create a route - using jobs or notifications. For example, a route can be assigned to unit by preset schedule (job). Or you can create a notification with trigger action to assign a new route after the previous one is finished. One more way to create a route is to do it through the Geofences panel using a special button which is against each geofence on the list.

Routes Management

If there are many routes, they can be sorted by various criterion in the Routes Control panel, for example, finished routes, or waiting for arrival/departure, delayed, etc. The list of filters available see in the dropdown list. Besides, if you have more than one account, you can filter routes by their location on other different accounts.

To quickly find a definite route, use a wildcard filter. Enter your request into the search field using the asterisk symbol *.

C	Create Rou	te *	>
	Filter:	All routes	
	Rout	All routes <i>By property</i>	🔉 🔗
3213213		Finished Waiting for arrival	🗙 🖉 🐚 😮
111		Waiting for departure Out of route	🗸 og 🐚 🚱
11111		Delayed In a hurry	🗸 of 🐚 🚱
1111		Inactive By account	🗸 of 🐚 🚱
!111		user01	🗸 🎻 🐚 🚱
123		user_test_res Дед Мороз	🗸 of 🕒 😳

When hover the mouse cursor over a route name in the list, in the tooltip you can see its description (if there is such), unit name, geofence used, activation time, and the status: 'inactive' or the progress (like 'waiting fro arrival to ... at ...', 'geofence left at ...', etc.).

In the table there is information about the route: route details (in a popup window), route status \bigcirc , etc.

You can also perform the following actions over routes:

enable a route;

X disable a route;

d change route parameters (name, description, activation time, etc.);

In the provide the provide the provide the provide the provided the

😳 delete a route.

If you have just view access to the account where a route is located, some actions become not allowed, and the buttons look different:

- route is enables, but you cannot make it off,
- 🔻 route is disables, but you cannot make it on,
- view route properties (edition not available),
- impossible to delete route.

Using Routes

There are several ways to monitor how a unit is accomplishing a route.

While tracking units online

In the Monitoring panel in the working list there is a column \square presenting information on routes for each unit separately. To activate it, go to User Settings => Monitoring Panel and select *Routes control*. The following icons are used to visualize unit activities on routes:

- no routes are assigned to the unit;

- the unit is moving according to the schedule;
- the unit is in hurry;
- 🕐 the unit is delayed,
- $^{ imes}$ the route assigned to this unit is not activated yet;
- + the route is finished;
- ? the unit is doing several routes at once;
- 🖁 the unit left the geofence of control.

Put the cursor over any of these icons to see details in a popup window. For example, it can be specified exactly what time the unit is late.

In the Routes Control panel place the cursor over a route name to see details in a popup window (unit, geofence, status, etc.). Under the horizontal line it is indicated on which stage of the route the unit is at the moment.

👬 Routes Control	≈	Sulechów
Create route		
Filter: All routes	•	
Routes	A 🔗	Zielona Góra
Timber lading	🗙 🛷 🐚 🚱	A King S 1
Shops	🗸 I 🐚 🚱	
Warehouses Device 'AE 10-09 (179)', o		Nowa Sól
Berlin routActivation time: 06:00:00		
Bayreuth - Waiting for arrival of '		'Control point 3' at 06:00:00 ± 3600 secs
Weimar - Bayreuth	🗙 II 🕒 😳	
Route to Control	🗙 I 🐚 😮	żary
Timber transportation	🗸 🎻 칠 📀	Zagań Szprotawa

The appropriate information can be also shown **in unit info tip**. To enable it, go to user settings and select *Routes control* in the section Show in unit info tip.

In notifications and jobs

While a unit is performing a route, you can receive notifications about how it is going. To do this, create notification of the *Route control* type and adjust it properly depending on your needs. You can be notified when a route has started or finished, if a control point has been skipped, unit has left route geofence, and in other cases. These notifications can be sent by e-mail or SMS, shown online in a popup window, stired in unit history as events or violations. An action can be undertaken when such a notification triggers like execute a command, assign another route, generate a report, and others. See Notifications for details.

Using jobs of the *Route control* type you can adjust automatic assignment/removal of routes according to preset schedule.

In reports

If the option *Save events to unit history* is activated for the route, then all changes in routes statuses are stored in unit history, and later can be used to form a report: Routes or Route Points.

Route Statuses

Route statuses are used in popup tooltips, in reports and in notifications. It is important to understand what they mean and how they are generated.

Inactive

A route has status *Inactive* if the activation time has not come yet.

Route started

If the activation time is indicated, route falls under control when this time comes. At the same time the route achieves the status *Started*. Any visits to control points before this time will be ignored, and route status will be *Inactive*.

If the activation time is not indicated and points omission is denied, route becomes *Started* when unit enters the *first* control point.

If the activation time is not indicated and points omission is allowed, route becomes *Started* immediately, and unit position is analyzed from its last messages received before the route was created.

Route finished

A route acquires the status *Finished* when arriving to the *last* control point.

Waiting for arrival

The status *Waiting for arrival to ... <control point name>* is assigned when the route starts. Then unit is expected to arrive to the *first* control point regardless whether points omission is allowed or not.

The status *Waiting for arrival* is also assigned when unit leaves some control point. Then the unit is expected to arrive to the next control point.

Arrival (entrance)

Arrival to control point means that a messages with coordinates which fall inside the point radius was received from the unit. The speed is not taken into account, so it does not matter whether the unit stopped there or just passed through. One message inside a control point is enough to register the entrance.

If point omission is not allowed, arrival point must coincide with that which were expected. It means if there was expected the arrival to the second control point and the unit came to the third, this visit will be not registered and the system will continue to wait for arrival to the second point.

Waiting for departure

The status *Waiting for departure from ... <control point name>* is assigned immediately as an arrival is registered. Then the system starts to wait departure from the same point. In other words, one message from unit can give background to generate two events at once: arrival to a control point and waiting for departure from it.

Departure (exit)

Departure from a control point is detected when we get a messages from unit according to which the unit is already not inside the point. At that, the previous message must fall inside the point. In unit history this is registered as exit time.

Control point visited

If both entrance and exit were registered fro a control point, this point is considered as Visited.

Control point skipped

The event of control point omission can be registered only for routes which allow skipping points. If after visiting the second control point the unit comes to the fifth, then the third and forth points will be considered as *Skipped*. Even if these points are visited later, these visits will not be taken into account.

Trace:	» Geof	ences »	Jobs	\gg	Notifications	\gg	Route	Control	\gg	Units
You ar	e here:	Wialon	User	G	uide » Units					

Units Table of Contents Open the Units panel in the work area. Here you see the list of units available to the current user. Units are created and configured here, and after that they become available for tracking. On the list the units are displayed in the alphabetical order. •Units •Units Management •Units Management

The number of units allowed can be known from your account parameters (see User Settings => Account).

Unit Properties

You configure unit while creating it (the **Create Unit** button) or while updating it (the **Edit Unit** button \mathscr{C}).

Unit Properties										
General	Accessors	Image	Advanced	Sensors	Logs	Custom Fields	Unit Groups			
Trip Detection	Fuel Consu	Imption Serv	vice Intervals							

Unit properties dialog has several tabs which detailed description can be found in the following topics.

- General
- Accessors
- Image
- Advanced
- Sensors
- Logs
- Custom Fields
- Groups
- Trip Detection
- Fuel Consumption
- Service Intervals

ATTENTION!

Units with the same IDs or phone numbers cannot exist in the system. If you are trying to create a unit with ID or phone number which already belong to a unit in the system, an alert will be displayed and you will be offered to edit the unit. If you will not edit these fields, the unit will be created anyway but with *no* ID or phone number.

Units Management

🕋 <u>List</u>

As needed, a filter can be used to easily find a necessary unit. Enter a name of a part of a name using asterisk sign (*) to replace any number of characters at the beginning or at the end of the name. Push the **Apply Filter** button to start search. Units which fit your request will be displayed on the list. To return all units back to the list enter '*' in the search field and apply.

Place a mouse cursor over unit to display its details in a popup window (type, ID, phone number). Unique ID and unit phone number are shown only to users who have *edit* or *manage* access level to the unit.

Units on the list can be edited, copied, deleted, their properties can be exported or imported.

🖉 <u>Edit</u>

You can view and/or edit unit properties. To edit a unit you should have *manage* or *edit* access to it. If your access level is *view* or *execute commands* you can only view unit properties. Depending on your rights, the corresponding button will look different:

🛋 Units	≈
Create Unit *	>
Units	₽
Fish Boat	I 🤄 🔮 🚱
Fuel Rivers	æ 🦸 🐚 🚱
Fura 1475683 AC	æ 🦸 🐚 🚱
Fura 1476495 AC	I 🔮 🗎 🚱
SMS Sim1	I 🤄 🔮 🕼
SMS Sim2	I 🤄 🔮 🕼
Tracktor 📐	I 🔮 🔮 🚱
Device type: Unique ID: Phone number:	skipper2 135 +7839494567

- view and edit unit properties,
- view only.

If you access rights are *execute commands* or *view*, some information in the unit properties dialog will be not available, and OK button will be inactive.

Export/Import

Under this button there is a menu to import/export unit properties to/from a file or a unit. The settings of the current unit can be exported to a file or to another unit. Besides, the settings of a unit previously saved to a file can be imported to the current unit.

- [▶] import settings from a file to the current unit,
- export the current unit settings to a file,
- export the current unit settings to other unit(s).

For further information see Unit Properties Export/Import.

🐚 <u>Сору</u>

Copying units is convenient to quickly create new units with similar properties. After you press the copy button, unit properties dialog opens. All fields it contains are the same as in the source unit. If not all fields and tabs are available to you according to your access rights, they remain hidden and cannot be copied.

Edit the unit if needed (for example, give it another name, change ID and the phone number, etc.) and save the unit pressing OK button. New unit will appear at the bottom of the list.

While copying a unit, the current user (which is performing the copy operation) is assigned its creator automatically.

C Delete

Using the delete button it is possible to delete a unit from the system completely. To do this, you need *manage* rights. If you do not have such right, the delete button is dimmed [©].

Trace: » Jobs » Notifications » Route Control » Units » General You are here: Wialon User Guide » Units » General

General

In the General tab set the following parameters:

Name

Enter a name for the unit from 4 to 50 characters.

Device type

Select device type from the list of supported equipment.

Unique ID

Enter a unique ID for the unit to be identified by the system. Usually it is IMEI or serial number.

Phone number

Here type phone number of the unit if it has embedded SIM card. Phone number should be written in international format, that means they start from "+", then follow country code, communication statement code and the phone number itself. Examples: +7903726154, +15557654321).

Device access password

Type password to manage the unit remotely if needed.

Creator

This combo box is available if you have several users under your control.

General	Accessors	Image	Advanced	Sensors	Logs	Custom Fields	Unit Groups
Trip Detection	Fuel Cons	umption Serv	ice Intervals				
* Name:		MS Sim1					
from 4 to 50 c Device type:		skipper2 🗸					
Unique ID:		375299000001					
Phone numbe	er: +	370299000001					
Device acces	s password:						
Creator:	-					_	
Mileage count	er: (GPS 💽	Current value	28162	km 🔽 Aut	0	
Engine hours	counter: E	Engine ignition se 🗸	Current value	0	h 🔽 Auto		
GPRS traffic o	counter:	Reset counter	Current value	0	KB 🔽 Aut	D	

🕕 Note!

If you access rights to the unit is *View*, some of the fields will be hidden.

Counters

On the General tab counters parameters are adjusted.

Mileage counter is used to unify distance calculation in different modules like Tracks panel, Messages Mode, and reports. Four methods are suggested for calculating mileage:

- GPS: mileage is calculated by GPS coordinates. It means if the change of coordinates was detected, the distance between them is added to mileage.
- Mileage sensor: mileage is calculated by mileage sensor.
- Relative odometer: mileage is calculated by relative odometer sensor.
- GPS + engine ignition sensor: mileage is calculated by GPS coordinates considering ignition state.

Be careful when selecting a method. If you choose to calculate mileage by a sensor, and your unit does not have this sensor, then mileage values will be zero.

Engine hours counter calculates engine hours by one of two sensors:

engine ignition sensor,

engine hours sensor.

GPRS traffic counter is used to calculate Internet traffic consumed by the unit to transmit and receive data. The traffic is measured in kilobytes (KB). At any moment you can reset this counter manually if pressing the **Reset counter** button. At this you will be offered to save the event of reset and the current value in unit events history to be exported to a report later.

(1) GPRS traffic counter may be not included to your package.

You can set the **Current value** for each counter, and the further calculations will start from the indicated point. In order the new data were added to the current value automatically, activate the **Auto** option at the right of the counter. You can manually zero counters if entering '0' to the current value field. To enter a fractional number, use dot as delimiter and enter no more than two decimal places.

Trace: » Notifications » Route Control » Units » General » Accessors You are here: Wialon User Guide » Units » Accessors

Accessors

On this tab you indicate access level to the unit for different users. There are four access types:

- None: the user will have no access to the unit at all.
- **View**: the user will be able to view unit movement and location on the map, read notifications, generate reports.
- Execute commands: the user is allowed to execute commands over unit.
- Edit: the user is allowed to change unit properties.
- Manage: the user will have exhaustive rights, up to delete the unit.

Select user at the left, and assign access type at the right. You can determine rights for several users at once. To do this, select the needed items holding **<ctrl>** or **<shift>** key. After the access level has been assigned to a user, this user's name on the left acquires the corresponding background.

If you have less than 100 users, the full list of available users is displayed when you open the tab. If you have more than 100 users, the list is empty, and you need to apply the filter to search and display users. On the bottom of the dialog enter request text using wildcard symbols * (replaces any number of characters) and ? (replaces one character). After entering a text, press **Apply**. Search results will be displayed on the list.

To assign access for users to a unit, you need to have *manage* rights to these users. Otherwise, you will not see the users on the list at all.

General Acce	ssors Image	Advanced	Sensors	Log	s	Custom Fields	Unit Groups	
Trip Detection Fue	el Consumption 📔 Sei	vice Intervals						
All users						Access level		
Beleberda Duremar Jolly Roger Labuda Monstr NewNewNew NewNewNew kaka mama nana papa						None View Execute con Edit Manage	nmands	● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
lter ×	Apply				F			
ilter * Enter full object i	Apply name or its part usi	ng *? symbols	and press	apply but	ton.			

🕕 Note.

This tab is not available if:

- you have no users;
- you have no manage right to your users;
- your access rights to this unit are lower than *manage*.

Trace: » Route Control » Units » General » Accessors » Image You are here: Wialon User Guide » Units » Image

Image

You can select and load any image to display the unit on the map.

There is a number of standard images: push the Image Library button and select one.

You can load your own image. Push **Browse** and select a file on the disk.

Otherwise you can leave the unit without image. In this case the unit is represented on the map by its name or by motion/stop signs (depending on user settings).

Gen	eral	Acc	essors	Ì	mage	A	dvance	d	Sensor	s	Logs	,	Custor	n Fields	Uni	t Groups	5
Trip D	etectio	n Fi	iel Con	sumpti	on 🛛 S	ervice	Interva	ls									
	Cu	ırrent	image	:	\$												
			06	зор		-											
			0	30p													
				23	Ê			1		1	0	(5.		1	ø	-
	14	Ā		ñ	Á	2					ŏ		č			₫⁄ð	
				dî î				-		<u></u>	-						
Ψ	Ż	9	۲	۹	6	9	9	٢	٧	3 80	Ŀ	۳	9			۲	
۲	<i></i>	<u>ک</u>	∕;≉		-0-0		2	\wedge	100	10 A	ø	20		1	- The	2	
	100	,]]					Â		×) D	<∕₹	0		\bigcirc	\bigcirc	2	
			Λ	24	-	-			-	00	~	-		1	1		
	V			00		-	200		1		60	20	000	0	4	24	-

Trace: » Units	» General »	Accessors	» Image » Advanced
You are here:	Wialon User	Guide » Ur	nits » Advanced

Advanced

On this tab messages validity parameters are defined, colors for tracks are adjusted, and speed limitations are set.

Speed limit

Enter the maximum speed allowed. All messages with higher speed will be detected as cases of violation and exported to the report on speedings.

Urban speed limit

This setting is used in report on trips. If the unit goes with the speed under indicated here, it is considered as urban mileage. If the speed is higher, this mileage is regarded as suburban mileage.

Maximum interval between messages

Maximum interval between messages (in seconds) is needed to exclude invalid messages. When the indicated value is exceeded it is regarded as connection loss (GSM). These cases can be viewed in the report on connection quality.

In addition, this setting is used in the engine hours report to cut off false intervals of engine hours operation.

General Accessor	s Image	Advanced Se	nsors	Logs	Custom Fields	Unit Groups					
Trip Detection Fuel Co	Trip Detection Fuel Consumption Service Intervals										
Parameters used in repor	ts:										
Speed limit, km/h:		98									
Maximum interval betwee	Maximum interval between messages, seconds: 300										
Daily engine hours rate, h	iours:	0									
Speed based track colo	s										
🗖 Sensor based track cold	ors										
🔲 Sensor color in the Mor	itoring panel										
Enable filtration of unit p	osition information in	messages: 🔽									
Skip invalid messages:											
Minimum satellites:	4										
Maximum HDOP value:	2.0										
Maximum speed value:	0										

Daily engine hours rate

If the unit has an engine hours sensor, here you can indicate the daily rate of engine hours to use this value in the corresponding report.

Mileage Coefficient

Mileage coefficient is useful to compare detected mileage with mileage by speedometer. The corresponding column can be included in any report containing information about mileage.

Speed based track colors

This feature is used to draw unit tracks in the Tracks panel, in the Messages Mode, and in the reports. If this option is activated, track colors will depend on unit speed. If not activated, one color is applied to the track regardless the speed.

Enter pairs Speed/Color separating them by ';'. For example, if '0 ff0000; 60 cc0000ff' is entered the track

Advanced
Speed limit
Urban speed limit
Maximum interval between messages
Daily engine hours rate
Mileage Coefficient
Speed based track colors

.

- Speed based track colors
- Sensor based track colors
- Unconditional track color
- Sensor color in the Monitoring panel

Table of Contents

- Enable filtration of unit position information in
- messages

consisting of messages with speeds form 0 to 59 km/h will be displayed in red color, over 60 km/h - in blue.

To set a color you can use also a color panel on the right of the table of speed and colors. To activate the panel, click on any colored rectangle.

To apply settings push Refresh 🛸

							4
To restore	default	colors	nush	Reset	to	default	Acres 1
101050010	acraate	001015	pusii		~~	aciaaic	

🔽 Speed b	ased track c	olors
Speed	Color	
019		
20 49		
50 99		
100∞		
0 eec80a0a	a;20 eed72ec1	;50 CC029508;100 ee456aal 🐔 🦛

Sensor based track colors

The track can be drawn in different colors according to a sensors values. Choose a sensor to be taken into account. Then define sensor values and colors corresponding to them in the same way as for speed based track colors.



The color for some range can be transparent. For this, its first bite should be 0×01 . For example, the string '0 1ff0000;0.9 00ff00' means that the values from 0 to 0.9 will be transparent, from 0.9 and upper - green.

Unconditional track color

Track color set here is applied to all tracks of the unit regardless speed or sensor values. This option allows to assign an individual track color for each unit which is very useful for rendering unit group tracks on the map. Individual colors help to differentiate tracks from one another.

Sensor color in the Monitoring panel

It is possible to visualize sensor state on the monitoring panel in the appropriate column that is activated in user settings.

Value intervals and colors are set in the manner as for track colors. Besides, you can enter description for each interval. These descriptions will be used in popup windows for the Sensor Value column in the monitoring panel. If no description is assigned here, the exact value will be displayed in the popup window.

Sensors:		to monitoring
Value		r/State text
-∞2		Criticality
25		Attention
57		Norm 1 (dairy)
710		Norm 2 (fish)
10 12		Norm 3 (meat)
12 15		ce Age
15∞		
0 eeff000	00 Красны	й;2 eeff8000 Op

The same colors can be used for unit visualization on the map. Activate the option *Replace unit icons with motion state signs* in user settings. In this case the unit will be displayed on the map not with its image but with special signs as arrow (moving), square (stationary) or yellow (stationary but engine on). These sighs will have the color defined on this tab.

Enable filtration of unit position information in messages

All messages without any exception are stored in the system. However, if having outlying data, it can affect reports and other processes based on database analysis. That is why, it is recommended to enable filtration of data. For example, if there are outlying data, messages without coordinates, etc, these messages can be marked as invalid and ignored when generating reports, calculating mileage, and so on. To adjust filtration settings, fill in the fields:

Skip invalid messages

Some controllers may send a flag about coordinates validity/invalidity in messages. A messages with invalid coordinates is marked by the flag of invalidity, and when sending such a message to the server, the current time and the last valid coordinates are given. Wialon will consider this message as a message without position data, and it will be not used when constructing movement tracks, detecting location in reports, etc. However, if this messages contains other parameters (such as sensors values), they will be used.

Minimum satellites

If the number of satellites locked is lower, the message considered to be invalid. Recommended value is three and more, but some equipment can give correct coordinates beginning form two satellites.

Maximum HDOP value

HDOP refers to Horizontal Dilution of Precision. Here you set the minimum HDOP value for messages to be regarded as valid. The lower this parameter, more accurate the coordinates.

Maximum speed

The messages which contain the speed higher than set here, are marked as invalid. The values must be in km/h.

Trace: » General » Accessors » Image » Advanced » Senso	rs
You are here: Wialon User Guide » Units » Sensors	

Sensors

On this tab sensors connected to equipment are added and configured as well as edited and removed.

To create a new sensor push ${\bf Add}$ a new sensor button, fill in the fields and press OK.

•Sensors
 •Sensor Parameters
 •Calculation Table
 •Calculation Table Wizard
 •Calculation Chart
 •Sensors Types

Table of Contents

•

	eneral Accessors Detection Fuel Consumpt	Image Advanced Sensors ion Service Intervals	Logs	Custom Fields Un	it Groups
۰dd	a New Sensor Clone Sensor	Modify Sensor Delete Sensor			
	Name	Туре	Metrics	Parameter	Description
 engine operation 		Engine ignition sensor	On/Off	pwr_int	
0	voltage	Voltage sensor	V	pwr_int	
O power backup		Custom digital sensor	On/Off	in3	
O GSM		Custom sensor		gsm	
0	temp2	Temperature sensor	°C	temp_int	
0	Roaming	State sensor		in4	
0	battery operation	Custom digital sensor	On/Off	pwr_int	
0	temp1	Temperature sensor	°C	temp2	

Sensor Parameters

Name

Give a name to the sensor. It will be visible.

Sensor type

Choose the sensor type form the dropdown list of available types.

Unit of measure

As a rule, possible unit of measure is given. However you can key in your own. This is especially applicable for digital sensors such as engine operation sensor, cargo load sensor or custom digital sensors. Instead of default On/Off values you can key in Activated/Deactivated, "Laden/Unladen", and so forth.

Parameter name

This name comes in messages. If the unit already has messages, parameter's name can be picked up from the list of available in the last message.

Description

This field is optional. Add any description and options if needed.

Sensor parameters Cal	culation table Calculation table wizard Calculation chart
* Name:	voltage
Sensor type:	Voltage sensor
Unit of measure:	V
* Parameter name:	pwr_ext
Description:	
* Required	

Digital inputs/outputs and analog inputs are defined in the system automatically. The numeration starts from 1.

inX	digital input parameter
outX	digital output parameter
adcX	analog input parameter

(where X is the sequence number of input/output)

For example, *adc8* is refereed to as parameter which registers the values coming form the eighth analog input.

Calculation Table

For analog sensors it is usually needed to compile a calculation table from the equations of straight line. When a value comes, it is substituted for X, and a and b are taken from the calculation table. As a result Y value becomes known. Each row of the table operates only within its segment that is till X value on the next row. X values cannot repeat.

a coefficient is the tangent of angle (relation of the opposite cathetus to the adjoining one), *a* coefficient is Y-axial displacement. If you use *a* coefficient and want to take into account the previous segment for Y-axial displacement, put the **Continue last segment** flag.

It is possible to get the tangent of angle (that is needed to be substituted for *a* coefficient) using mathematics. To do this, find on *X* and *Y* axes segments of values operation (deltas). Then divide the values $\Delta y / \Delta x$. The result value is the tangent of angle.

	x	а	Ь		0	X lower bound
)		0.176327	0	C	80	X upper bound
3		0.57735	-1.203069000	C		
6		1.732051	-8.131274999	C		
9		5.671282	-43.58435399	0		
20		1.732051	35.200266	0		
23		0.57735	61.758389000	0		
26		0.176327	72.184987	C		
29		0.000001	77.298441000	0		

Here you have some examples of how the table can be compiled:

1. Fill in *X* and *b* values, and *a* set as zero. This method is convenient if converting a analogue signal to a digital.

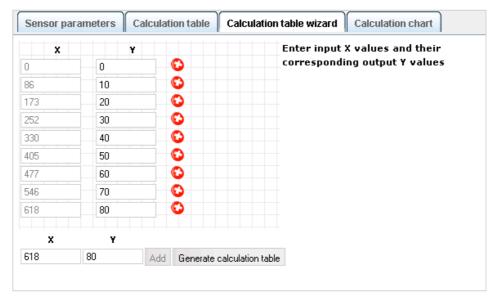
- 2. Select *Continue last segment* if needed to count Y-axial displacement. Fill in *X* and *a* values. This method is convenient if needed to get a curve knowing the angles.
- **3.** Fill in *X*, *b* and *a* values. Use this method to get the calculation table under your complete control.

Calculation Table Wizard

This way of creating the calculation table if more atomized. Here it is enough to enter input X values and output

Y values. After entering each pair of values, push the **Add** button. Incorrect pairs can be deleted using Delete button.

When all values are entered, press **Generate calculation table**. The calculation table in the previous tab will be replaced with new values.

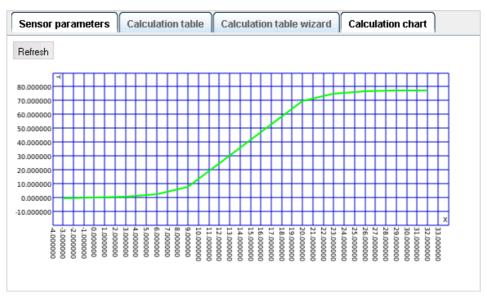


When reopening the dialog, all data entered on this tab is preserved. However, note that if any changes were made in the Calculation Table tab, they will not affect the Calculation Table Wizard tab. In other words, the Calculation Table Wizard displays only values you entered but not always reflects real situation.

Calculation Chart

The graphic implementation of the created calculation table can be viewed in the **Calculation Chart** tab. Push the **Refresh** button to build the chart on the basis of your calculation table.

The function continue operating to infinity if there is no limitations. The chart extends also to the left to minus infinity. If there are limitations, the chart expands quarter-size to both sides right and left.



Sensors Types

Sensor type	Metrics	Description
Impulse fuel consumption sensor	-	The sensor shows fuel consumption over a period of time and presents this data number of impulses. Such sensors usually have a limit after which they are zeroed. The calculation table must be compiled to make it possible to convert impulses to liters. The sensor is needed to make reports on fuel consumption when the calculation method is 'Impulse fuel consumption sensor'.
Absolute fuel consumption sensor	liters (lt)	The sensor detects fuel consumption over all period of vehicle operation. The sensor is needed to make reports on fuel consumption when the calculation method is 'Absolute fuel consumption sensor'.
Instant fuel consumption sensor	-	The sensor shows fuel consumed from the previous measure (message). The sensor is needed to make reports on fuel consumption when the calculation method is 'Instant fuel consumption sensor'.
Fuel level sensor	liters (It)	This sensor is placed in the tank. The sensor is needed to make reports on fuel consumption when the calculation method is 'Fuel level sensor'.
Fuel level impulse sensor	liters (It)	The sensor detects the number of impulses in a period of time. Fuel level in the tank is calculated from receives values.
Temperature sensor	Celsius degrees (°C)	The sensor showing some parameter value (not necessary temperature). It can be used to analyze input data.
Temperature coefficient	-	Temperature coefficient which affects fuel level calculations at different temperature in the tank.
Engine revs sensor	rounds per minute (rpm)	The sensor displays engine speed.
Engine ignition sensor	On/Off	This is ignition sensor that is used in the report on engine hours as well as in trips/stays detection.
Voltage sensor	volts (V)	The sensor showing some parameter value (not necessary voltage). It can be used to analyze input data.
Custom digital sensor	On/Off	This sensor can register two states. Its values can be displayed in unit info tip or sent to report.
Custom sensor	any	This is a custom sensor for which you can set any unit of measure. Its values can be displayed in unit info tip or sent to report.
Mileage sensor	kilometers (km) or miles (mi)	The sensor showing the distance travelled. It can be used to detect trips and stays.
Relative odometer	kilometers (km) or miles (mi)	The sensor shows the distance travelled since the previous message. It can be used to detect trips and stays.
Engine efficiency sensor	on/off	Defines whether attached implements is operating. Shows the time of work between switchings of states (from 1 to 1 or 0).
Absolute engine hours	hours	The sensor registers the total amount of engine hours.
State sensor	custom	This sensor can show unit state like busy/free or busy/free/free soon, etc.
Counter sensor	number	The sensor can show passenger traffic or count the number of some actions like opening/closing the door, etc. Several types of counters are known: - instant (counts the number from the previous to the current message), - differential (shows total number), differential with overflow (2 bytes), - switcher from OFF to ON (counts the number of activations), - switcher from ON to OFF (counts the number of deactivations). Besides, you can enter any metrics for this sensor (used in reports).

Trace: » Accessors » Image » Advanced » Sensors » Logs You are here: Wialon User Guide » Units » Logs

Logs

Here you can enter any custom notes about your unit. These notes will remain in unit properties even in case of its messages database is deleted.

To add a note, type it in the *New log* field and press *Add*. It will immediately appear on the list. To make changes or simply view the log, you should have *edit* or *manage* access to the unit.

Besides, all changes concerning a certain unit can be saved to the log. For this, flag the **Enable logging** checkbox (it is available for users with *manage* rights only). If this option is activated, the following information is logged: General, Accessors, Sensors, Trip Detector, Fuel Consumption, Service Intervals, as well as messages and settings import, driver shifts, and deleting messages.

The table includes the following columns:

- **Date**: date and time when changes were made.
- **User**: the name of the user who changed unit properties.
- **IP**: IP address of the computer from which changes were made.
- **Text**: the text of the record.
- Delete: the button to delete a record.To delete all records, user Clear all button. Deleting records is available only to users with manage rights.

		1				
Date	User	IP	Text			
12:00:29	user	10.1.1.6	Changed fuel consumption settings			
12:00:29	user	10.1.1.6	Changed trip detector settings			
12:00:29	user	10.1.1.6	Changed access password from " to '123'			
12:00:29	user	10.1.1.6	llowed view user 'template3'. Previous access: None			
11:42:31	user	10.1.1.6	Created sensor 'sens2'			
2010-05-18 14:37:47	user		Custom fields added.	0		
2010-05-18 14:36:13	user		oday fuel sensors were added. Now we can control fuel consumption and detect hefts.			
2010-05-18 14:32:57	user		Good luck to the unit!			
2010-05-18 14:30:43	user		This is my first note about the unit. It was configured 2009.12.13.	C		

Almost all data appear in the log after saving changes and reopening unit properties dialog. To quickly find a record in the log, use filer: enter text mask and press *Apply*.

Trace: » Image » Advanced » Sensors » Logs » Custom Fields You are here: Wialon User Guide » Units » Custom Fields

Custom Fields

Custom fields can be added to register additional information of any type. This can be some notes or precisions about the equipment, vehicle or any other information needed.

Key in a field name and its value and press the **Add** button. To delete a field press **Remove**.

General Accessor Trip Detection Fuel Co	s Image Advanced Se nsumption Service Intervals	ensors Logs Custom Fields Unit Groups
Name	Value	
Carrying capacity	3 tonnes	©
Fuel	Gas	0
Year mark	1999	0
Made in	Italia	0
		G

When the next time you will open unit properties dialog, the entered fields will be alphabetized. The same will happed when displaying custom fields in unit info tip.

Usage

Custom fields can be displayed **in unit info tip** when you put a mouse cursor over the unit name or unit icon on the map. This option is switched on/off in User Settings => General => Show in unit info tip.

Custom fields can be also displayed **in reports** in the Custom Fields report.

Trace: » Advanced » Sensors » Logs » Custom Fields » Groups You are here: Wialon User Guide » Units » Groups

Groups

On this tab you can view whether the unit is included in some group or not. You can also see the list of all existent groups and include the unit to one or several groups if needed.

To include/exclude the unit in/from groups, use the appropriate buttons **Add** and **Remove** or double-click on a group in the appropriate list.

	essors	Image	Advanced	Sensors	Logs	Custom Fields	Unit Groups
Trip Detection Fu	iel Consun	nption Ser	vice Intervals				
All groups:				Groups wh	nich include the	unit:	
Group 1 Group 3 Heavy Haulers Administration Mexico weyn Family				Group 2 Oceanic 10			<u>×</u>
	>>	Add			~	< Remove	

Trace: » Sensors » Logs » Custom Fields » Groups » Trip Detection You are here: Wialon User Guide » Units » Trip Detection

Trip Detection

Here you define parameters to detect trips and stays. Trip is a period of time when a unit was moving. Stay is a period of time when a unit was motionless.

 Table of Contents

 •Trip Detection
 •Movement Detection

 •GPS Correction
 •GPS Correction

Depending on the equipment installed and the parameters set on this tab the reports on movement intervals (trips) and idles (stops, parkings) can be rather different.

Movement Detection

There are five main methods of how movement intervals are detected:

1. GPS speed

This method is universal and can be applied to any device type and configuration. The parameters of this method are described below.

2. GPS coordinates

This method is universal as well. The movement is detected if the coordinates in two successive messages are different. The fact is that some equipment types do not provide speed parameter in messages. In this case, movement can be detected by coordinated without installing additional equipment.

3. Engine ignition sensor

This method is available for units having ignition sensor. If so, the trip begins when the sensor is switched on and ends when the sensor is switched off. Besides, GPS correction can be added.

4. Mileage sensor

This method can be used for units which have a mileage sensor. The sensor transmits the absolute mileage. The beginning of a trip is detected when the mileage value increases, and the end is detected when mileage value stops to grow. Here GPS additional correction is also available.

5. Relative odometer

shows what distance was rolled from the previous message. Note that 'Minimal movement speed' parameter must be '0'.

General Accessors	Image	Advan	ced Sens	ors	Logs	Custom Fields	Unit Groups
Trip Detection Fuel Consum	nption Ser	vice Inter	vals				
Movement detection:			Engine ignition s	enso 🗸	l		
Allow GPS correction: 🔽			GPS speed GPS coordinates				
Min satellites count:	i	2	Engine ignition sensor				
Min moving speed, km/h:		Mileage sensor 2 Relative odometer					
Min parking time, seconds:	6	600					
Max distance between messag	es, meters: ·	10000					
Min trip time, seconds:	6	60					
Min trip distance, meters:	-	100					

In all cases you can additionally use GPS correction to receive more precise data in reports.

GPS Correction

To activate GPS correction of data put a check mark near Allow GPS correction.

Minimum satellites count

It means how many satellites are needed to consider data to be valid. Recommended number is three and more, but two are enough for some types of equipment.

Minimum moving speed

Specify which speed should be considered as the beginning of the motion. This is needed to exclude adjustment of data. The equipment can locate coordinates with an accuracy of ± 10 , so a speed of 1-2 km/h can be assigned to the unit which is not moving in fact. To exclude such cases from the trips, set this parameter.

Minimum perking time

Set time in seconds how long the unit should be immovable to register this as a parking. This option allows excluding stops in traffic jams, at a lights or at an intersections.

Maximum distance between messages

Indicate the distance in meters to exclude adjustment of data. It means if according to the message received the unit moved relatively to the previous message greater distance, then the previous trip is over and a new trip begins.

Minimum trip time

This is also to exclude cases of adjustment of data. For example, the unit on the parking moved from one place to another, and movement during 40 seconds was detected. To exclude such cases from trips, set minimum trip time (in seconds).

Minimum trip distance

This is a similar parameter. But here you indicate the minimum trip distance (in meters). For example, the car is parked, and the device sends coordinated according to which the car has moved a couple of meters. It can happen because of permissible equipment error. In order to not count such situation as movement, indicate how far the unit have to move to consider it as the start of a trip.

Trace: » Logs » Custom Fields » Groups » Trip Detection » Fuel Consumption You are here: Wialon User Guide » Units » Fuel Consumption

Fuel Consumption

Wialon has instruments to calculate fuel level and fuel consumption. Parameters to calculate fuel and calculation method itself are set on this tab.

Fuel fillings and thefts can be detected only if unit has fuel level sensors. Fuel consumption calculation will be more accurate if unit has fuel consumption sensors, however it can be calculated with mathematical method.

General Access for users Image	Advanced Sensors Custom fields
Groups Trip detection Fuel consumption	n i i i
Fuel fillings/thefts detection	
Minimum fuel filling volume, litres:	20
Minimum fuel theft volume, litres:	10
Ignore the messages after the start of motion, sec	: 10
Minimum stay timeout to detect fuel theft, sec:	60
Detect fuel filling only while stopped:	
General sensors parameters	
Merge same name sensors(fuel level):	
Merge same name sensors(fuel consumption):	
Time-based fuel level sensors consumption:	
Filter fuel level sensors values:	
Filter quality (0255):	8
Consumption math	
Idling, litres per hour:	2
Urban cycle, litres per 100 km:	10
Suburban cycle, litres per 100 km:	7
Coefficient when moving under load:	1.3
Consumption by rates	
Summer consumption, litres per 100 km:	10
Winter consumption, litres per 100 km:	12
Winter from:	1 🔽 December 💌
Winter to:	30 - February -
Fuel level sensors (Used in reports)	
Replace invalid values with math consumption:	
Impulse fuel consumption sensors	
Max impulses:	0
Skip first zero value:	
Absolute fuel consumption sensors	
Instant fuel consumption sensors	

Table of Contents Fuel Consumption Fuel fillings/thefts detection General sensors parameters Consumption Math Consumption by rates Fuel level sensors Impulse fuel consumption sensors Absolute fuel consumption sensors Instant fuel consumption sensors Instant fuel consumption sensors Sensors</lis

Fuel fillings/thefts detection

Minimum fuel filling volume: how considerable should be increasing of fuel level to be regarded as a filling.

Minimum fuel theft volume: how considerable should be fuel level fall to be regarded as a discharge. This is activated only when the unit is stationary.

Ignore the messages after the start of motion, sec. At the very beginning of movement the data on fuel level can not accurate, so you can ignore these messages.

Minimum stay timeout to detect fuel theft, sec: how long should continue a stay accompanied with fuel level decreasing to be regarded as fuel theft.

Detect fuel filling only while stopped. If activated, the volume of filling registered can be fewer. In this case, fuel level before filling is taken from the messages with zero speed only.

Ignore filtration when calculating filling/theft volume. Filtration is set in the parameter *Filter fuel level sensors values* (below on the same page). Sometimes it may cause the underestimation of filled/stolen fuel volume. So, it can be useful to ignore filtration to calculate fuel volume. Anyway, filtration will be applied to detect filling/theft time.

General sensors parameters

Merge same name sensors (fuel level). If there are several fuel level sensors with the same names, their values can be summed. If this feature is not activated, the search of fillings/thefts is done for each sensor separately.

(1) Attention! If a message contains no value of a sensor, this message is ignored in calculations.

Merge same name sensors (fuel consumption). If a unit has several engines and absolute fuel consumption sensors or impulse fuel consumption sensors are installed, this feature is useful. The values from different sensors will be summed (the sensors must have the same names). If the option is not activated, each sensor is controlled separately.

Time-based fuel level sensors consumption. This option is useful for non moving units. As a rule, fuel consumption is calculate by mileage, but it can be calculated by time as well (for hoisting cranes, for example).

Filter fuel level sensors values: apply smoothing algorithm for sensors. If marked, set also **Filter quality** (from 0 to 255). The greater this parameter, the smoother are the charts.

Consumption Math

This is a purely mathematical method of calculate fuel consumption (no sensors are required). To use this method, the following parameters should be set:

- **Idling, litres per hour**: fuel consumption when staying with engine on;
- Urban cycle, litres per 100 km: fuel consumption when moving with a speed less than 36 km/h;
- Suburban cycle, litres per 100 km: fuel consumption when moving with a speed more than 80 km/h (fuel consumption at speed between 36 and 80 km/h is calculated in direct proportion of urban cycle to suburban cycle);
- **Coefficient when moving under load**: the impact of loading on fuel consumption calculations. This coefficient will be used when engine efficiency sensor value is above zero.

Consumption by rates

This is also a mathematical method. If the previous method takes account of speed and load, this method considers the season (winter/summer time). Specify the following parameters:

- Summer consumption, litres per 100 km: the rate of fuel consumption in summer time.
- Winter consumption, litres per 100 km: the rate of fuel consumption in winter time.
- Winter from/to: winter time period.

Fuel level sensors

Fuel consumption is defined from fuel level in the tank where fuel level sensors are installed. The difference between the average values at the beginning and at the end of the period is calculated.

Impulse fuel consumption sensors

The readings are taken from impulse fuel consumption sensors. A sensor of this type needs a calculation table to convert impulses to liters. If there is a limit after which impulse counter is zeroed, this limit can be specified (*Maximum impulses* field). However, with such a limit, in case of abnormal reset, the further calculations become senseless. In such a case, the limit must be 0.

Absolute fuel consumption sensors

The readings are taken form absolute fuel consumption sensors. The calculation table is applied to each sensor separately, and then the difference between transformed sensor values in two consecutive messages is calculated. You may need to add a coefficient to get more precise values. Then add to the calculation table the following entries: X:0, a:coefficient value, b:0. For example, to increase fuel consumption level for 10%, a coefficient must be 1.1.

Instant fuel consumption sensors

The readings are taken from instant fuel consumption sensors. It calculated how much fuel has been consumed since the previous message. Thus, unlike other fuel sensors, there is no connection between consecutive messages.

Trace: » Custom Fields » Groups » Trip Detection » Fuel Consumption » Service Intervals You are here: Wialon User Guide » Units » Service Intervals

Service Intervals

In this tab you define maintenance intervals to perform all needed for your unit routine servicing in time. These can be oil change, yearly checkup or just a washing.

In the list you see the name of each interval, its description (if available) and the state - how much days, engine hours or kilometers has left or are already expired to do this service. Depending on the state (time left or expired), the lines are red or green.

	General Accessor	s Image	Advanced Sensors Logs Custom Fields Unit Groups		
T	ip Detection Fuel Co	nsumption	Service Intervals		
Ne	w Service Interval Clone	Service Interval	Modify Service Interval Delete Service Interval		
Service Name Description		Description	State		
💿 Oil Change			452 km left. 77 engine hours left.		
C Yearly Checkup (obligatory		(obligatory)	134 days left.		
C Washing (optional)		(optional)	5 days expired.		
0	Electronic Equipment Inspection		120 engine hours left.		

To add a new service interval, press **New Service Interval** button. Then enter necessary parameters: name, description, interval and last execution time.

Service Name:	Oil Change		
Description:	(obligatory)		
Mileage interval:	350	km	Last service: 567 km
Current mileage:	465	km	
Engine hours interval:	77	h	Last service: 1032 h
Current engine hours:	1032	h	
Days interval:	0	days	Last service: 1 Apr 2010 17:03
Done times:	3		
			Cancel OK

Three ways to indicate an interval are possible:

- Mileage interval means that the service must be done every *n* number of kilometers travelled.
- **Engine hours interval** means that the service must be done every *n* number of engine hours.
- **Days interval** means that the service must be done every *n* number of days.

You can simultaneously choose several interval types at once, and each of them will be calculated independently. That is the term by days cab by expired, but by mileage the term has not passed yet.

When choosing an interval, indicate which counter value (or day) was when this kind of service was made the previous time. Enter this value into the **Last Service** field. For your convenience, the current values of the counters are indicated below.

(1) Attention.

 \widetilde{C} heck your counters properties on the General tab, do not forget to mark the Auto checkbox.

Done times: here you indicate how many time this kind of service was already done. This number can be entered into this field manually or changed automatically when registering a service of this kind. Besides, after registration the time of the Last Service changes, and the count of days/kilometers/engine hours will be zeroed and started again.

At the end press OK. The newly created service interval will appear on the list. To manage intervals, use the

following buttons:

- New Service Interval opens a dialog to create a new service interval and set parameters for it.
- **Clone Service Interval** opens a dialog with all parameters of the selected interval. You can edit these parameters and save the interval under another name.
- **Modify Service Interval** opens a dialog to view and/or edit the interval.
- **Delete Service Interval** deletes the selected interval.

Service Intervals in Use

Tracking

Service intervals with their terms can be indicated in unit info tip. See User Settings.

Events Registration

Maintenance works can be registered in unit history and used in report later. When registering maintenance, it can be bound to a certain service interval (existing in unit properties). After registration, the count of days/kilometers/engine hours will be restarted, done times will be added, and the last service term will change. The changes can be estimated in unit info tip as well as in unit properties dialog.

Notifications

There is a notification of the *Routine servicing* control type. With the help of this tool you can receive automatic notifications by e-mail, SMS, in online popup window or by other means about service terms which are approaching or expired. See Notifications.

Reports

Two tables concerning service intervals can be generated for units or unit groups: *Maintenance* and *Utilization cost*. The report on maintenance presents the list of registered maintenance works. The report on utilization cost includes maintenance works as well as fillings.

Some information about maintenance can be shown in Statistics: total duration of maintenance works, total cost of maintenance works, the number of services done, total utilization cost, and the number of fillings and services.

Trace: » Groups » Trip Detection » Fuel Consumption » Service Intervals » Unit Properties Export/Import You are here: Wialon User Guide » Units » Unit Properties Export/Import

Unit Properties Export/Import

Export option is useful when you have several units with similar equipment. You adjust these settings just once and then export them to other units.

Export to unit allows to copy several properties of the current unit to other existing unit(s).

Export to file allows to store several properties of the current unit to a text file (XML) that can be used at any time when configuring new units.

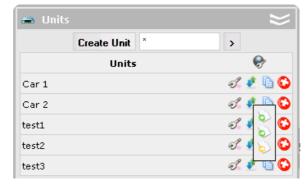
Import from file is used to transmit needed properties from a previously saved XML file to a unit.

Import and export are executed in the **Units** panel where a special menu of import/export $\stackrel{\P}{=}$ exists:

 $^{
m import}$ import settings from a file to the current unit

(this button is not displayed if you have no view or manage access to the unit),

- igsim export the current unit settings to a file,
- $\stackrel{\scriptstyle{>>}}{\sim}$ export the current unit settings to other unit(s).



The settings which can be saved, exported and imported are: General tab (including counters), sensors, custom fields, trip detector and fuel consumption.

Import Settings from File

Settings previously saved to an XML file can be imported to a unit. To do this, in the import/export menu select the option **Import from file**, choose a file on the disk, check needed settings and press OK. The result will be shown right in the dialog:

- "OK" the section has been imported successfully;
- "Missing" the source file does not contain such section at all, so this section in the destination file will remain untouched;
- "Error" this section cannot be imported because of some file error.

Table of Contents
•Unit Properties Export/Import
Import Settings from File
 Export Settings to XML File
Export Settings to Unit

	Import from File		
Select a file Z:\tmp\nev	93\test1.xrO6sop		
Select sections to import:			
General properties	юк		
Counters	ок		
🔽 Sensors	ок		
🔽 Custom fields	Missing		
🔽 Trip detection	ок		
🔽 Fuel consumption	Error		
		Cancel	OK

After that you can press Cancel to finish the import operation or select another file and import settings from it.

() Note: To make import to a unit, you need to have *edit* or *manage* access rights to this unit.

Unit properties from file can be imported to several units at once - see Unit Groups.

Export Settings to XML File

Unit settings can be stored to a file. It gives possibility to create templates of unit configuration. Afterwards, the settings stored can be wholly or partly imported to new units of a similar kind which considerably facilitates unit creation.

To export unit properties to file, choose the option Export to file. Depending on browser settings, you will be asked to open or save the file. File format is XML. Here is an example of such a file:



Export Settings to Unit

The fastest way to export unit properties is to export them right from one unit to another (others). Select the

option **Export to unit**, in the list select choose unit(s) to export settings to. In the next page indicate which settings must be exported: general settings, counters, custom fields, sensors, trip detector and/or fuel consumption. At the end press OK.

If there are sensors or custom fields among selected sections, you need to indicate **export type** choosing it from three options:

- **Replace**: custom fields and sensors will be replaced completely.
- Merge: custom fields or sensors having the same name will be replaced and the new ones will be added.
- **Append**: custom fields or sensors having the same name will be left intact but the new ones will be added.

Export into Units				
 General settings Counters Custom fields Sensors Trip detector Fuel consumption 	Export type: Append Custom fields or sensors having the same name will be left intact but the new ones will be added.			
	Cancel Back OK			

Trace: » Trip Detection » Fuel Consumption » Service Intervals » Unit Properties Export/Import » Users You are here: Wialon User Guide » Users

Users

Open Users panel in the work area on the left of the window. Here the list of all users available to you is displayed. Here you can create other users, edit and delete them.

The number of users allowed can be known from your account parameters (see User Settings = > Account).

😂 Users	₩
Create User *	>
Users	P
Accountant	I 🗎 🚱
Administrator	I 🗎 🚱
Boss	I 🗎 🕑
Director	I 🗎 🚱
Manager	I 🕒 🕑
Programmerissimo	I 🗎 😳
Secretary	I 🗎 😳
SysAdmin	👁 🕛 😮
Technician	👁 🕛 😮

•Users

"How to Create a New User

.

- •General
- Access to Objects
- Advanced
- Custom FieldsManaging Users List

How to Create a New User

To create a new user, push the **Create user** button. In the dialog that appears, fill in the field on the given tabs.

General

Enter a name and a password (and its confirmation) for the user. This name and password will be used by this user to login to the monitoring site. Mark the check boxes **Can create objects** and **Can change password** to give the user the corresponding rights if needed. Tick **Activated** to let the user login to the service.

General Access	s to Objects Advanced Custom Fields
* Name:	user01
from 4 to 50 characters	1
Password:	••••
Confirm password:	••••
Can create objects:	
Enabled:	
Can change password:	
Creator:	user 💌

Host mask can be applied to user to restrict IP addresses from which to enter service sites. For example, to allow user to login to sites from office only. To set a mask, use the wildcard symbol *, for example, host mask can be set like this: '212.0.13.*'.

Access to Objects

Here you give the user access rights to objects existing in the system: units, unit groups, users, and accounts. On the left choose objects and assign access type to them on the right. To select several objects at once, use **<ctrl>** and **<shift>** keys. After the access level has been assigned to an object, it acquires the corresponding background. If this tab is left empty, it is assumed by default that this user has no access rights to existing objects.

Access levels:

- no access;
- view;
- execute commands;
- edit;
- manage.

If you have less than 100 objects, the full list of available objects is displayed when you open the tab. If you have more than 100 objects, the list is empty, and you need to apply the filter to search and display objects. On the bottom of the dialog enter request text using wildcard symbols * (replaces any number of characters) and ? (replaces one character). After entering a text, press Apply. Search results will be displayed on the list.

Available objects	Access level
All objects	None
🗄 Units	View
	Execute commands O
🗄 Users	Edit
🖵 Unit groups	Manage
Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Oceanic 10	
🗄 Accounts	
ter × Apply	
se <shift> or <ctrl> keys to select several ite</ctrl></shift>	

To assign rights for a user you need to have *manage* access to this user as well *manage* access to any objects. If you access to a user is not *manage*, the tab 'Access to Objects' is not displayed at all in user properties dialog. If you do not have *manage* access to some system objects, they are not displayed on the list.

Advanced

Activate access to mobile site for the user if needed and enter access key which is necessary to login to the system from a cell phone. Type user's phone number(s) in the international format to let the user manage units via SMS. Enter e-mail address that will be used to get notifications from the service administration. These settings can be changed by the user in User Settings when hi/she logs in.

General Access to Objects Advanced Custom Fields
Activate access to mobile site: 🔽
Access key: 1357
User's phone numbers: +191745637856
E-mail: your-email@your-domain.com

Custom Fields

Any kind of information can be added to users account using custom fields. This can be private phone, home address, post, experience, and so on.

Name	¥alue		
shift	П	C	
stage	2 years	O	
units under control	17	0	
time base	yes	0	
computer number	07	0	
category	A	0	
		•	

The next time you open the dialog custom fields will be automatically alphabetized.

Managing Users List

For your convenience, the users are arranged by name. If there are many users, use filter to easily find them. Enter your inquiry using the asterisk sign (it replaces any number of characters) and push **Apply filter**.

The following actions are possible:

- dit user's properties;
- view user's properties (editing not available);
- Create a copy of this user;
- $^{igodold{S}}$ delete user from the system;
- impossible to delete user (not enough access).

The dialog to change user configuration is similar to the Create User dialog, but is has one more tab - **Log**. Here you can view all users' logins to the system and logounts during an indicated period of time. Specify the period and push **Show**.

Message type Time from			Time to		
User logs 🔄 1 Apr 2009 00:00 30 Apr		2010 23:59 Show			
Date	Time	type	host	service	sid
2010-04-22	14:01:39	login	127.0.0.1	wialon-web	88744e4a0c89dd2864c2e4108908503
2010-04-22	14:53:24	logout	127.0.0.1	wialon-web	88744e4a0c89dd2864c2e4108908503
2010-04-27	14:03:19	login	127.0.0.1	wialon-web	6c818505e55f8b9e73098d72d409939
2010-04-27	14:04:04	logout	127.0.0.1	wialon-web	6c818505e55f8b9e73098d72d409939

Trace: » Fuel Consumption » Service Intervals » Unit Properties Export/Import » Users » Unit Groups You are here: Wialon User Guide » Unit Groups

Unit Groups

Unit groups are created and managed on the Unit Groups panel.

🍰 Unit Groups	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
Create Unit Group *	>
Unit Groups	🚔 😵
Administration	2 🦪 🖏 🖺 🚱
💼 Family	1 🥑 🖏 🛅 🚱
🛹 Group 1	2 🦪 🖏 🖺 🚱
💷 Group 2	4 🦪 🖏 🛅 🚱
🥪 Group 3	2 🦪 🖏 🛅 🚱
🐉 Heavy Haulers	2 🦪 🖏 🖺 🚱
💼 Mexico	2 👁 🖏 🛅 🚱
🗭 Oceanic 10	9 🥑 🖏 🕒 😮

Table of Contents
•Unit Groups
How to Create a Group
 General
 Access for Users
•Image
Custom Fields
 Managing Groups
 Import Unit Properties from
File

Unit group is a unity including several unitrs which have something in common. In many cases it is convenient to operate a group of units instead of performing an action over each unit individually. For example, you can easily open needed units group in the working list and then track them, create reports and notification, and units not included into the group will not catch your sight and confuse you. Assigning access rights using unit groups is also much easier.

There are several types of reports which are designed specially for unit groups (Trips of unit groups, Engine hours of unit groups, Violations by unit groups). They are a part of Advanced Reports module.

How to Create a Group

On the Unit Groups panel press Create group. Fill in the dialog and press OK:

General

Give group a name. Then add units to the group. On the left there is a list of all units available. On the right there is a list of units in the group. To add a unit to the group, double-click on it or push the **Add** button. To remove a unit from the group, push **Remove** or double-click on this unit in the right column.

(1) You can add and remove only units to which you have *manage* access.

General Accessors Imag	je		
* Name: from 4 to 50 characters Creator:	MyGroup alek		
All units:	Units i	in the group:	
Akuna Matata Alex Chimovada begemot Bonker Combine Zubr-3 KoTiK Lady of the Night Prosto Maria <mark>SipSak</mark>	E MorbidCo Tractor 7 Furs 34-0	7	X
>> Add		<< Remove	

Access for Users

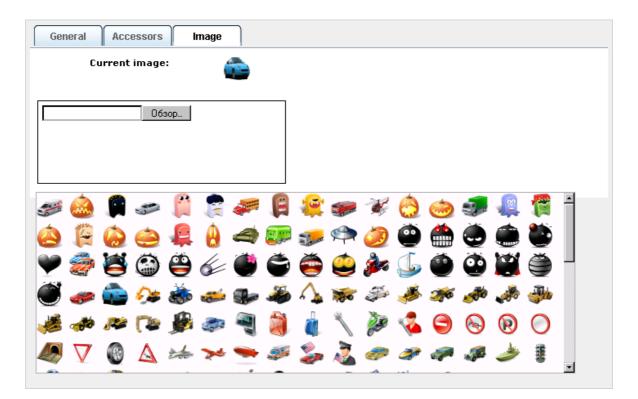
Access level to the group can be assigned to each user. Push the Apply button to the list of available users at the left part of the dialog. Click on a user name and select access level for this user on the right. Several items can be selected at once using **<shift>** and **<ctrl>** keys. The rights assigned are marked by the corresponding background color.

(1) Access rights set here are applied to all units in group. However, if a higher access level is set for a unit in the individual way, it will remain. In other words, groups are applied to enlarge rights but not to reduce rights.

uslik	×	
urtanTeam	None	\odot
ava ek22	View	0
5522	Execute commands	õ
m2		
stonica	Edit	0
e_at_wembley	Manage	0
ama ama2		
anaz s_admin		
mp		
mp1		
mp2		
	-	

Image

Attach an image to the group. It can be selected from the set of standard images (**Image Library** button) or load your own image (**Browse** button).



Custom Fields

Here you can enter any additional information about this unit group. Information is entered in the form of fields: <field_name> - <field_value>. Key in a field name and its value and press the **Add** button. To delete a field press **Remove**.

ireation date	2010.06.13	C)
anager	John Smith	0
eneral cargo capacity	23 t.	0
'ehicles count	8	0
eciality	Groceries	0

After filling in all pages and fields, press OK.

Managing Groups

One unit can be included in any number of groups. Put the mouse cursor over a group name, and in the popup window you will see the names of all units in this group and their current location.

By default, the items in the list are arranged by name. For easy search and arrangement you can use the **filter**. Enter your inquiry using the asterisk sign (it replaces any number of characters) and apply the filter.

In the list of the groups there is a column that shows .

There is a number of actions possible:

- $\stackrel{\frown}{=}$ the number of units in the group;
- $^{\mathscr{A}}$ view and edit group properties (add/remove units, change image, reassign access rights);
- import properties from a file;
- Create a new group using this one as a basis;

 $^{igodolde{O}}$ delete the group from the system (deleting a group does not mean deleting the units included).

Unit properties previously saved to an XML file can be imported to several units at once if these units form a

group. To import properties, press the Import button against the needed group. In the dialog check the units to import settings to and press Next. Then select a file, check needed sections and press OK. The result will be displayed in the same dialog. Details...

) wialor USER GUIDE

Trace: » Service Intervals » Unit Properties Export/Import » Users » Unit Groups » Drivers You are here: Wialon User Guide » Drivers

Drivers

(1) Attention! This module is licensed separately and can be not included in your package.

In this panel you can list drivers who form your personnel. With one click of a mouse a driver can be assigned to a unit that is attached to a vehicle. Then in the reports on this unit the driver can be indicated. It is especially convenient when different persons drive a unit. There is also possibility to detect drivers automatically with the help of iButton system.

To create and manage drivers, open the Drivers panel.

6 Create driver > [All drivers] ō P Drivers Alex Chivomada 1-3 N/A Den Harts 63 Jose Maria Lopez Mega Vadilla Mirvladi Vedned Pink Panter Stass Mosquito

How to Create a Driver

Push the Create driver button and set required parameters.

Driver name

Give driver a **name** that will be visible in reports.

Driver code

Enter unique driver code needed to identify the driver. The codes of different drivers must be different.

Description

Type any comments (optional).

Phone number

Enter driver's phone umber if needed.

Photo

To quickly identify a driver, you can attach an image. To do this, press the Browse button and find and load the necessary image from the disk.

At the end press OK. The new driver will appear in the list.

Table of Contents

- Drivers
 - "How to Create a Driver

.

- Driver's Assignment
- Managing Drivers List How Drivers Can Be Used

C	reate Driver			
	Driver name:	John Smith		
	Driver code:	1357		
	Description:			
	Phone number:	+1917485936450		
	I			
Обзор				
			Cancel	OK

Driver's Assignment

(1) Attention!

To assign drivers to units, you must have *execute commands* access to units.

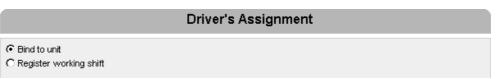
There are two ways to bind a driver to a unit: manual and automatic.

To detect a driver automatically the corresponding equipment has to be installed. In authorized personnel control system iButtons with i-wire bus inside are widely used. When bording the vehicle, the driver applies the electronic key to be identified by the system.



The manual assignment is done in the Drivers panel. For it **Bind/unbind** switch button 🎋 👬 can be used.

Press the button **Bind to unit** h and choose one of two options: **Bind to unit** or **Register working shift**. The first option is used if the assignment must be registered right in the moment. The second option is used to fix driver's work post factum. Select an option and press Next.



Choose a unit to bind a driver to. This list contains only units from the work list of the monitoring panel.

	Driver's Assignment	
	Units	
Ψ	2х2ок	o
\$	Fish Boat	c
ø	Fura 1476495 AC	o
et the second s	SMS Sim1	c
1	SMS Sim2	c
	Tracktor	ē
	Cancel Back	OK

If you register a working shift, there will be one more page where you indicate shift beginning and shift end (or one of them). For example, you can indicate just the beginning of the shift, and the end can be detected automatically when the unit arrives to garage (as a geofence) - to do this, create a notification of *Geofence control*

type with method of delivery Reset driver.

Driver's Assignment					
Shift beginning 🔽	Shift end 🔽				
1 May 2010 12:33	2 May 2010 12:33				

The button **Unbind from unit** is used to remove driver from unit manually (the first option) or register a working shift in the same way as it was described above.

If you are trying to bind a driver to a unit already having a driver, that driver will be automatically unbound and a new deriver will be assigned.

When a driver is bound to the unit, the system registers this fact in data messages. In the column with parameters the following data can be find: for bind action - time and driver's code, for unbind action - only time. Here you can delete wrong messages about driver's assignment (you must have *manage* access to unit).

	Time	Speed	Coordinates	Location	Parameters
50	10:02:27				ID=
51	15:02:43				ID=123

ID= means that the driver was unbound from the unit (manually only). **ID**=**123** means that the driver with the code '123' was bound to the unit (manually or automatically).

Managing Drivers List

In the tooltip of each driver you can see his/her descriptions (if there is such), the name of a unit he/she is driving. and enlarged driver's photo.

If a driver is bound to a unit, unit icon is displayed in the next column. If place the cursor over this icon, the unit popup window is displayed (the same as in the Monitoring panel). 'N/A' in unit icon place means that the driver is not bound to any unit.

The next column contains **Bind/unbind** switch button:

- 🏃 bind driver to a unit;
- 👬 unbind driver from the unit.

Several actions are also allowed:

- edit driver's properties;
- view driver's properties (editing not available);
- Image: create a new driver using this one as a basis;
- 😳 delete driver;
- 😳 driver cannot be deleted.

Using the **filter** will save your time when searching for a driver on the list. Enter driver's name or its part into the search field, replacing any number of unknown characters with the asterisk sign (*). Press <enter> to apply the search parameters. To return to the complete list of drivers, leave just one asterisk (*) in the search field and press <enter>.

The other way to filter drivers can be used if you have access to more than one account. Then in the dropdown list choose account name to display only the drivers which belong to this account. Note that if you have just view rights to an account, you cannot edit or delete these drivers or assign them to units.

How Drivers Can Be Used

The name of the driver is displayed (if available) in unit info tip. To activate this option, check **Drivers information** in User Settings. The photo is also displayed if available.



Besides, it is possible to have a special column in the monitoring panel to display drivers. For this, is is required to activate **Show drivers column** in the monitoring panel settings.

21 = 🔅 I 😠 🖉 😣 🚹 🛃
2 + 🖾 🐼 🔗 🞯 🕼 🕗 🛛 🖓
🕨 🖸 🖉 N/A 🔍 😳 🖉 🖉
▶ © ♂ 🗳 🖸 🧿 🖌
► © 5 ⁷ 🖄 🗸 😳 🖄 👘
Sof Sof Driver
🕨 🛇 🧭 N/A 🚬 😳 🖉 👘 📈 📈
John Smith

Drivers appear in notifications. You can configure a notification to get informed when a driver is assigned to a unit or unbound from it. Using notifications, you can also unbind driver automatically, for example, when entering the depot.

The drivers can be also mentioned in reports if the appropriate column is chosen in report template. This is available for the following tables: Trips, Engine hours, Rides, Unfinished rides, Fuel fillings, Fuel thefts, Speedings.

Beginning	Location	Duration	Max speed	Driver
2010-03-07 11:51:11	Berliner Ring, Berlin, DE	0:00:46	115 mph	John Smith
2010-03-07 12:07:52	Berliner Ring, Berlin, DE	0:00:10	114 mph	John Smith
2010-03-07 12:09:14	Berliner Ring, Berlin, DE	0:00:46	114 mph	John Smith
2010-03-07 12:12:24	A 10, Berlin, DE	0:02:20	115 mph	John Smith
2010-03-07 12:28:50	A 12, Berlin, DE	0:00:34	114 mph	John Smith
2010-03-07 12:35:13	A 12, Berlin, DE	0:03:16	116 mph	John Smith

Besides, if you have Advanced Reports module, you can generate a report totally dedicated to working shifts of a certain driver.

Trace: » Unit Properties Export/Import » Users » Unit Groups » Drivers » Messages Mode You are here: Wialon User Guide » Messages Mode

Messages Mode

The Massages Mode presents data received from a unit in the form of a table where each message with all parameters available is listed. Messages received from a unit for any period of time can be viewed. Besides, they can be exported to the most widespread formats.

You can view not only basic messages from units (with coordinated, parameters, speed), but also SMS messages received from unit, commands sent to unit, and registered events.

Messages Window Layout

Choose **messages** in the main menu to open the Messages Mode. In this mode the workspace can be divided into four sections:

- in the left top corner you can set parameters of your request;
- in the bottom left part there are some tabs that help to manage the messages: statistics, export/import messages, message parameters description;
- in the top right section there is the map;
- at the right bottom there are messages themselves.

Vertical sizes of the messages panel and the map are adjustable. To control them, click on the splitter between them and holding the mouse button, drug to a required direction.

Jnit:	Bavarian Tractor	Bra	Pro-	1.19.20	X	Szcziecin	bybybacca	Lomza Biały
rom:	7 Mar 2010 00:00		X		4	Gorzów Weskopolski	howrocław Gechanów	
ro:	7 Mar 2010 23:59	uck	Hanni		-	put	Płock	
lessages type:	Data messages 🔹	Belefel	1 305	Salzgitter Magdeburg	1	Zelona Góra Leszr	Bavarian Tracto	and the second se
Show parameters as:	Raw data	Pad		ngen a	1	Cottbus	Dia Last message: 2010-03-07 1 Speed: 108 mph	5:11:13
Execute	e Clear	120	Kassel	ingen - Ve	epzig	for	Coordinates: 52.271104, 1	7.718448 (11)
	Statistics	In.	Eu	rope pena	Chemn	Dresden 3 2 4 1 0	Accelerometer 0.20 g	
Fotal messages:	3330		ula ula	S L		h Liberec Walterzych	Battery power 9.70 V External power 14.41 V	B B Zac
fotal time:	0 days, 23 h. 59 m. 02 s.	dur	100 mi	()	K-	HradesKralove	Movement sensor On	
istance:	618.03 mi	duc	aMan	partia l	2	.Draha	Odometer 0.53 km	E 0 18º 45, 103
verage speed:	25.77 mi/h		Tim		Speed	Coordinates	Location	Parameters
faximum speed:	115.51 mi/h	1	1 201	0-03-07 00:00:21	0	52.439523, 9.734942 (10)	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	param240=
			2 201	0-03-07 00:01:22	0	52.439514, 9.734906 (11)	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	param240=i
			3 203	0-03-07 00:02:22	0	52.439504, 9.734922 (10)	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	param240=i
			4 203	0-03-07 00:03:22	0	52.439549, 9.734931 (11)	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	param240=
			5 203	0-03-07 00:04:22	0	52.439507, 9.734941 (11)	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	param240=
			6 201	0-03-07 00:05:22	0	52.439437, 9.734939 (11)	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	param240=
			7 203	0-03-07 00:06:22	0	52.439466, 9.734935 (11)	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	param240=r
			8 203	0-03-07 00:07:23	0	52.439434, 9.734956 (11)	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	param240=
			9 201	0-03-07 00:08:23	0	52.439526, 9.734943 (11)	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	param240=
			10 201	0-03-07 00:09:24	0	52.439485, 9.734941 (10)	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	param240=
			11 203	0-03-07 00:10:24	0	52.439459, 9.734889 (10)	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	param240=i
						52.439549. 9.734902 (11)		

Request Messages from Server

The request is formulated in the top left cornet of the window. You specify the following parameters:

 Select a unit for execution. The dropdown list contains not all units available to you, but only the units from the work list.

Table of Contents
 Messages Mode
Messages Window Layout
 Request Messages from
Server
 Data Messages
 Statistics
 Using the Map
 Messages Player
•Charts
 SMS Messages
 Sent Commands
 Registered Events
 Deleting Messages
 Table Management
 Export/Import Messages

Unit:	Bavarian Tractor
From:	7 Mar 2010 00:00
To:	7 Mar 2010 23:59
Messages type:	Data messages 💌
Show parameters as:	Raw data 💌
Execute	Clear

- 2. Specify the period of time to show messages for.
- **3.** Select message type from the dropdown list (each type is described in detail below):
 - Data messages;
 - SMS messages;
 - Sent commands;
 - Registered events.
- 4. At the end press the **Execute** button. A table will be generated in the right part of the window. To clear table (and map), press **Clear**.

Data Messages

If you request data messages, the table of messages will contain information about time, speed, coordinates, location, as well as parameters. You will also get messages about assigning/removing drivers (they contain the text 'ID=...'). Besides, resultant information will be given in statistics. You can observe messages in different ways. They can be presented in the form of a table or as a chart, play the track or just examine the statistics.

The way to display parameters can be one of the following:

- raw data all parameters are displayed in one column, in one line in their initial form;
- sensor values each parameters has its individual column in the table, and the values are given according to the calculation table.

The table of messages has the following columns:

- Time when the message was received.
- **Speed** registered at that point. It is calculated as the distance traveled between the previous message and the current one divided on time between these two messages.
- Coordinates: latitude and longitude, in the brackets the number of satellited locked is displayed.
- Location: country, city, street (if available). If address information is not available, the coordinates are displayed
- Parameters (if available) can be given in one row (if *raw data* is selected) or separate column for each parameter (if *sensors values* is selected).
- Image (if available): the button to display a picture made by unit and sent with the message.

Red rows in the table mean alarm messages registered by the system.

Statistics

In the **Statistics** panel the general information about the request is given:

- Total messages: the number of messages for the whole period;
- Total time: the interval between the first and the last message in the selected period;
- Distance: the distance traveled by the unit within the indicated time interval (calculated by coordinates);
- Average speed: the average of all speed values registered during the period;
- Maximum speed: the maximum speed registered.

Export messages							
•	OziExplorer track (.plt)						
0	NMEA messages (.txt):						
0	Google Earth (.kml):						
0	Wialon messages(.wln):						
	Export						

Using the Map

The track for the chosen period is displayed on the map. It is generated together with the table. Click on any message in the table to move to this point on the map. The map is centered by this point and a red marker is set there.



By default, track color is blue, but you can adjust settings to paint the track depending on speed or sensor value. This is set in unit properties dialog on the Advanced tab.

Besides, to get information about track points, hover mouse cursor over and see information in a tooltip (time, speed, coordinates, altitude, sensor values). Note that messages are searched in the radius of 50 pixels from the cursor.

🕕 Note:

If after using the Messages Mode you switch to the Map Mode or Reports Mode, map layout and all track lines are preserved. To remove unnecessary graphics, go back to the Messages Mode and press the **Clear** button. More...

Messages Player

It is possible to view how unit was moving and how its various parameters were changing with time. Load any data messages and open the **Messages player** tab in the left panel.

Track playback can be invoked from any message. Navigate throughout the track using one of three possible ways:

- 1. Clicking on any place of the timescale. If just hovering timescale, message time is indicated above.
- 2. Clicking on any point of the track displayed on the map.
- **3.** Clicking on any message in the table.

Messages player								
Message:	ssage: 1906							
Time:	2010-03-02 00:	:07:38						
Speed:	0.00 km/h							
Location:	N 52° 26.3937'	: E 9° 44.1090'						
	2010-03-03)3 01:34:57						
	33%	n_ real time 🔳						
🔽 Ignore f	the messages wit	th zero speed						
param240:		0						
pwr_int:		9.572						
pwr_ext:		12.442						
param23:		92						
param199:		0						

In a small table above the timeline, message number, time, speed, and location are indicated. In a small table below, parameters or sensors value are shown (if there are any). As messages are played, a red marker moves on the map, messages and pages shift simultaneously on the right, and all data from small tables changes according to message being played at the moment. If device sends pictures, they are played as well.

Playback speed can be chosen in the dropdown list.

If after a pause the playback is started again, it continues from the point it stopped the previous time.

By default, messages with zero speed are skipped. It means, only intervals of movement are played. However, some devices do not send speed, and to play their track, it is needed to disable the check box *Ignore the messages with zero speed*.

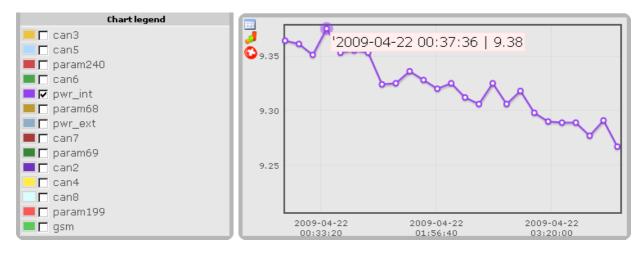
Charts

Except the text mode that is the table, some data can be presented in the graphical form. To switch between the modes, use \square and \checkmark buttons correspondingly.

In the graphical mode, parameters charts are available. When you switch to the graphical mode, the **Chart legend** panel opens on the left. There you tick parameters to be displayed in the chart. Several parameters can be selected simultaneously. Then the chart will contain several curves. For your convenience they will by drawn with different colors.

The chart can be zoomed with the help of a mouse. Select the necessary section holding the left mouse button.

Place the mouse pointer over a point to get the precise value at the point in a tooltip. To reset chart, press \mathbf{Q} .



SMS Messages

SMS messages can be sent by unit while executing a command, generating an alarm or in other cases which depend on device type. A table generated fro this request will consist of three columns: time when message was received, message text, and SIM-card number embedded to unit.

	Time	Text	Phone
1	2010-06-03 17:18:33	PC,0001,03/06/10,14:18:30,5350.7246,N,02726.8247,E,25.0km,285.4,A,000000	+375299000000
2	2010-06-03 17:19:01	PC,0001,03/06/10,14:18:58,5351.2871,N,02725.8407,E,53.0km,316.7,A,010001	+375299000000
з	2010-06-03 17:19:03	PC,0001,03/06/10,14:19:00,5352.8061,N,02725.0579,E,6.0km,345.6,A,030003	+375299000000
4	2010-06-03 17:19:06	PC,0001,03/06/10,14:19:03,5353.7450,N,02724.5881,E,38.0km,346.0,A,010001	+375299000000
5	2010-06-03 17:19:08	PC,0001,03/06/10,14:19:05,5355.4047,N,02724.9717,E,56.0km,10.2,A,000001	+375299000000
6	2010-06-03 17:19:11	PC,0001,03/06/10,14:19:08,5356.8226,N,02726.4094,E,21.0km,33.3,A,010001	+375299000000
7	2010-06-03 17:19:13	SIGNAL,0001,03/06/10,14:19:10,5357.6777,N,02727.5611,E,54.0km,40.9,A,000001	+375299000000
8	2010-06-03 17:20:04	PC,0001,03/06/10,14:20:01,5358.0060,N,02728.5458,E,16.0km,63.0,A,010001	+375299000000
9	2010-06-03 17:20:06	PC,0001,03/06/10,14:20:03,5358.1365,N,02731.6272,E,24.0km,88.4,A,000000	+375299000000
10	2010-06-03 17:20:08	PC,0001,03/06/10,14:20:05,5358.2846,N,02734.9595,E,45.0km,88.2,A,010000	+375299000000

Sent Commands

Commands sent to the unit by user(s) are displayed for this request. There is a special button in the monitoring panel to send commands to units. The resulting table includes:

- time when command was sent;
- user name from which the command was sent (if there is a dash in this cell, it means you have no access to this user, and its login is hidden);
- command name;
- parameters for those commands which require additional parameters (like message to driver, input activation/deactivation, report period, custom message, etc.);
- time when the command was executed (if execution failed, this cell is empty);
- channel (gsm, csd, tcp, udp).

	Time	User	Command	Parameters	Execution time	Channel
1	2010-06-03 17:18:29	user_test	Locate device		2010-06-03 17:18:30	gsm
2	2010-06-03 17:18:57	user_test	Locate device		2010-06-03 17:18:58	gsm
з	2010-06-03 17:18:57	user_test	Locate device		2010-06-03 17:19:01	gsm
4	2010-06-03 17:18:58	user_test	Locate device		2010-06-03 17:19:03	gsm
5	2010-06-03 17:18:58	user_test	Locate device		2010-06-03 17:19:05	gsm
6	2010-06-03 17:18:58	user_test	Locate device		2010-06-03 17:19:08	gsm
7	2010-06-03 17:18:58	user_test	Locate device		2010-06-03 17:19:10	gsm

Registered Events

Different types of events can be registered in unit history automatically or manually.

Automatic registration is adjusted with the help of notifications (delivery method must be Register event for unit,

Register as violation or *Register unit status*. In such a manner you can control geofence visits, connection loss, idling, service intervals, etc.

Manually an event can be registered in the special registrar in the monitoring panel. In such a manner you can register fuel fillings, maintenance, unit statuses, and any custom event.

Traffic counter reset and routes statuses can be also saved as events.

In the table you see:

- time when the event was detected (automatic registration) or registered (manually by user);
- type: event (traffic counter reset, events from notifications, some custom events, route control statuses), violation (violations from notifications, some custom events), maintenance (registered manually).
- event text which is taken from notification text or from description entered while registering manually.

	Time	Туре	Event text
1	2010-04-26 09:47:00	Event	Königstor, Kassel, DE
2	2010-04-26 09:51:00	Event	Werner-von-Siemens-Straße, Baunatal, DE
з	2010-04-26 09:52:00	Event	Wilhelmsplatz
4	2010-04-26 09:54:00	Event	Fuel filling of 50 gal to the amount of 22 dinars was made near Gut Kragenhof, Kassel, DE.
5	2010-04-26 09:59:00	Violation	Service term is 1 mile expired.
6	2010-04-26 10:03:00	Event	Maintenance term is 1 km expired.
7	2010-04-26 10:06:00	Event	Speeding detected. The unit is moving 100 mph.
8	2010-04-26 10:07:00	Filling	Fuel filling of 40 lt to the amount of 13 was made near Gallierstraße, Bonn, DE.
9	2010-04-26 10:09:00	Event	Connection loss detected from 2010.04.26 10:10.

Deleting Messages

The column to delete messages is available only if you have manage access to the unit. Deleting a message can be applied when you think the message is invalid and can badly affect reports, tracks, etc.

To delete a message, press the delete button ^{SO} against it and confirm your intentions. The button will become dimmed which indicates that the message is deleted. Next time when you load messages, the deleted messages will disappear from the table at all.

Table Management

Table's content is adjustable. It is possible to hide and show back any column. To choose columns to be displayed, place the cursor over table's header. Near each column name there is a button to show the dropdown list where you can choose what to display. Note that all columns cannot be hidden simultaneously.

The width of the columns is also customisable. To change it, drag column edge with the mouse to the required direction.

To reset columns width, push **Set column auto width** button in such a way that A letter appeared there $\stackrel{\frown}{\mapsto}$. To

save columns width when moving to other page of messages, make the button inactive $\stackrel{\checkmark}{\longleftrightarrow}$

If there are many messages, they are presented in several pages. Use navigation panel (blue arrows) to move through the pages, or enter page number manually and press **<enter>** to display the page.

Set the number of messages to be displayed on one page: 25, 50, 100, 500, 1000.

	Time	•	Speed, mph	Coordinates	Location	Parameters
2632	2010-03-07 11:22:	· 🔽	1	2.22656, 11.748968 (9)	A 2, Magdeburg, DE	param240=1
2633	2010-03-07 11:22:	4 🔽	Time	2.227875, 11.756177 (11)	A 2, Magdeburg, DE	param240=1
2634	2010-03-07 11:22:	1 _		2.229005, 11.763439 (9)	A 2, Magdeburg, DE	param240=1
2635	2010-03-07 11:23:	되 되 -		2.229184, 11.768667 (11)	A 2, Magdeburg, DE	param240=1
2636	2010-03-07 11:23:	-		2.22873, 11.776138 (10)	A 2, Magdeburg, DE	param240=1
2637	2010-03-07 11:23:		Delete	2.228256, 11.783629 (11)	A 2, Magdeburg, DE	param240=1
2638	2010-03-07 11:23:	35	114	52.227773, 11.791078 (9)	A 2, Magdeburg, DE	param240=1
2639	2010-03-07 11:23:	45	111	52.227264, 11.79854 (10)	August-Bebel-Straße, Möser, DE	param240=1
2640	2010-03-07 11:23:	57	85	52.226771, 11.805971 (11)	Chausseestraße, Schermen, DE	param240=1
2641	2010-03-07 11:24:	10	98	52.226294, 11.813594 (11)	Pietzpuhler Weg, Schermen, DE	param240=1
2642	2010-03-07 11:24:	22	108	52.225818, 11.821048 (11)	B 1, Schermen, DE	param240=1
2643	2010-03-07 11:24:	33	113	52.225395, 11.829102 (11)	Hohlweg, Schermen, DE	param240=1
2644	2010-03-07 11:24:	38	114	52.225597, 11.833596 (11)	1214, Pietzpuhl, DE	param240=1

Export/Import Messages

Open the Export messages tab in the left section of the window. Select destination format and push Export. Depending on your browser configuration settings, you will be offered to open or save the file.

The supported formats are:

- OziExplorer track(.plt): Ozi Explorer format that stores track as a list of coordinates of track's points;
- NMEA messages (.txt): National Marine Electronics Association text file, communications protocol used in sea navigation equipment;

 \odot

O

 \mathbf{O}

 \mathbf{O}

- Google Earth (.kml): XML-based format used in Google Earth to transmit three-dimensional geospatial data;
- Wialon messages (.wln): the format to be used by Wialon software.

Select Import messages tab in the left section of the window.

The supported formats are:

- Raw GPRMC navigator logs in format defined by NMEA 0183 specification - searched in files with extension .txt or .log;
- Rainbow Skipper messages from MMC card searched in files with extension .gps;
- Wialon messages searched in files with extension .wln.

Push Browse to define a file (or an archive) to import messages from and push the **Import** button.

(1) Hint.

To simplify and accelerate the process you may first compress

files with ZIP or GZIP. After upload process is completed, files will be unpacked and processed on server.

Import messages

Export messages

Export

OziExplorer track (.plt)

NMEA messages (.txt):

Wialon messages(.wln):

Google Earth (.kml):

To improve upload performance you may first compress files with ZIP or GZIP utility for your operating system. After upload complete, files will be unpacked on server and processed.

Supported formats:

- Raw GPRMC navigator logs in format defined by NMEA 0183 specification - searched in files with extension .txt or .log
- Rainbow Skipper messages from MMC card searched in files with extension .gps • Wialon messages - searched in files with extension
- . win

Select file or archive:

Обзор... Import

n wialon USER GUIDE

Trace: » Users » Unit Groups » Drivers » Messages Mode » Reports Mode You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode

Reports Mode

(1) Attention! This module is licensed separately and can be not included in your package.

To switch to the Reports Mode, select the appropriate item in the modes panel. As a result reports window will open. Here you can generate reports in real time and view them right in the browser or export them to files of various formats like PDF, XML, XLS (Excel), HTML, CSV.

			witch eport
🔽 map (1) 🔽 r	messages (2) 🔽 n	eports ((3)
Report template:	Daily Report	•	
Object:	Fish Boat		3
Interval type:	Specified interval	-	
From:	29 Mar 2010 00:00)	
то:	29 Mar 2010 23:59	3	
Execute Cle	ar	Export	to File
Re	port templates		
Create Template	Al 💽 "		>
Fuel Consumption			00
Connection			00
Daily Report			00
Idles and Thefts			DC
Chat History			OC
		3	00

The Reports Mode window can be separated into four sections:

- In the top left hand corner the basic parameters to generate a report are adjusted.
- In the bottom left hand corner you create and store your report templates. After an online report is generated, this section changes for the navigation bar.
- In the top right hand section there is the map.
- In the bottom right hand section you see the report itself if it has been generated online. A report appears in the form of tables and charts.

The sizes of the sections are changeable. Click on the horizontal or vertical slider and holding the left mouse button drag it up/down or left/right.

Report Generation

To generate a report, set the following parameters:

Report template

Choose a template from the dropdown list. On the right of the selected template there is a button $^{\mathscr{T}}$ to display template settings for viewing and editing. () If you have no templates, it is impossible to generate a report. Templates are created and stored below (see Report Templates for details).

Object

Table of Contents Reports Mode Report Generation

- •Online Report
- Print Report

Each report can be dedicated to unit or unit group. This choice is defined when creating the template. So, depending on the selected template, you will be offered to choose an object from the dropdown list of units or unit groups. If the report is dedicated to unit group, *all* groups appear in the dropdown list (unit groups must be created beforehand - in the Unit Groups panel). If the report is dedicated to unit, *not all* units are displayed in this dropdown list but only those which are in the work list of the Monitoring panel at the moment. If the group monitoring mode is selected, the units included in the groups chosen in the Monitoring panel are displayed in the dropdown list.

As in case of templates, on the right of the selected object there is a button $rac{a}{2}$ to check object properties.

Interval type

Select a type of the interval and fill in the required fields to indicate the reporting period. Three ways to specify the interval are possible here:

- Specified interval: specify date and time (to seconds) of the interval beginning and end.
- **Starts 'From' until today**: specify the beginning only, and the and will be set automatically as the current date and time.
- **For previous** [select the number] days/weeks/months/years. The current day (week, etc.) can be included to the interval or not depending on the state of *Include current* checkbox.

Online Report

To generate a report online, adjust the parameters described above and push the **Execute** button. If no tables or charts appear on the right, it means there is no data about the selected object for the selected period or poor report content is selected in the template.

After executing a report, the Report Templates panel changes to **Report Results** which displays report contents and provides navigation through the report. Usually, a report contains several pages. To switch between them, use navigation links in the Report Results panel. The name of the active page is bold and highlighted by a yellow background.

The information in reports can be presented in the form of tables or charts. Some information can be visualized on the map, for example, tracks and markers.

	Complete Report Tish Boat	- 3 - 3	Bernbostel Lang	PX	Burgaor	IN	
Interval type: From:	Specified interval 1 Mar 2010 00:00 7 Mar 2010 23:59		Har	S.	Celtre -		ALL ALL
To: Execute Clear		Export to File	5 Online	Lasteri 940	sende exs	8 ⁴⁵ ⁸ 45 ⁰ Pere N 52° 20.4309' : E 009° 54.	654
Density of the second second	ort templates		Beginning	End	Duration	Location	
R	eport result		2010-03-01 00:00:42	2010-03-01 10:26:22	10 hours 25 minutes	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	
Connection problems			2010-03-01 10:55:44	2010-03-01 11:14:47	19 minutes 3 seconds	Donaustraße, Hannover, DE	
Parkings			2010-03-01 11:52:29	2010-03-01 14:07:02	2 hours 14 minutes	7	
Speedings			2010-03-01 14:23:21	2010-03-01 15:31:37	1 hours 8 minutes	IKEA	
Trips			2010-03-01 15:46:51	2010-03-01 17:15:11	1 hours 28 minutes	Expo Allee, Laatzen, DE	
Geofences			2010-03-01 17:52:19	2010-03-02 08:08:22	14 hours 16 minutes	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	
			2010-03-02 08:44:49	2010-03-02 19:41:13	10 hours 56 minutes	P33	
			2010-03-02 19:56:57	2010-03-02 20:15:00	18 minutes 3 seconds	Hildesheimer Straße, Laatzen, DE	
			2010-03-02 20:22:55	2010-03-02 22:40:20	2 hours 17 minutes	1 - 2, Laatzen, DE	
			2010-03-02 23:02:38	2010-03-03 08:17:22	9 hours 14 minutes	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	
			2010-03-03 08:58:58	2010-03-03 21:09:40	12 hours 10 minutes	P33	
			2010-03-03 21:37:55	2010-03-04 08:17:15	10 hours 39 minutes	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	
			2010-03-04 08:47:13	2010-03-04 22:22:07	13 hours 34 minutes	P33	
			2010-03-04 22:46:23	2010-03-05 08:40:29	9 hours 54 minutes	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	
			2010-03-01 00:00:42	2010-03-07 23:59:23	5 days 19 hours		

To delete an online report, push **Clear**. The map and the report itself will be cleaned, and the Report Result panel will be replaced by Report Templates again. However, you can switch between these two panels manually. To do this, just click on the header of the corresponding panel.

🕕 Hints:

- Reports can be generated and sent by e-mail automatically according to a preset schedule see Jobs for details.
- Reports can be sent to you in case of event see Notifications for details.

After generating an online report, it can be printed without saving it to the disk. To do this, press the **Print** button which becomes accessible only when there is a report in browser window.

In the left part of the *Print Report* dialog you see the list of sections which are included to the report. Check those of them which you are going to print. At the right you can preview all these tables, charts, map, etc. To start printing, press *Print*. To exit, press *Close*.

		Print	report	
✓ Statistics ✓ SMS messages	Statistics			
✓ Trips	Report	gvgfg		
Speedings	Unit	SMS Sim1 (London)		
Visited streets	Interval beginning	2010-06-01 00:00:00		
Connection problems Map	Interval end	2010-06-07 23:59:59		
	Timezone	GMT +2:00		
	Messages	510		
	Mileage in all messages	702 mi		
		•		
	SMS messages			
	Time received !			
	Thue received	SMS text		Count
			:44,5350.7246,N,02726.8247,E,25.0km,285.4,A,000000	Count 1
	2010-06-01 16:59:47 H	PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59	:44,5350.7246,N,02726.8247,E,25.0km,285.4,A,000000 :51,5351.2871,N,02725.8407,E,53.0km,316.7,A,010001	Count 1 1
	2010-06-01 16:59:47 H 2010-06-01 16:59:54 H	PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59		Count 1 1 1 1
	2010-06-01 16:59:47 H 2010-06-01 16:59:54 H 2010-06-01 16:59:57 H	PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59	:51,5351.2871,N,02725.8407,E,53.0km,316.7,A,010001	Count 1 1 1 1 1 1
	2010-06-01 16:59:47 H 2010-06-01 16:59:54 H 2010-06-01 16:59:57 H 2010-06-01 16:59:59 H	PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59	51,5351.2871,N,02725.8407,E,53.0km,316.7,A,010001 54,5352.8061,N,02725.0579,E,6.0km,345.6,A,030003	Count 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	2010-06-01 16:59:47 H 2010-06-01 16:59:54 H 2010-06-01 16:59:57 H 2010-06-01 16:59:59 H 2010-06-01 17:00:01 H	PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59	51,5351.2871,N,02725.8407,E,53.0km,316.7,A,010001 54,5352.8061,N,02725.0579,E,6.0km,345.6,A,030003 56,5353.7450,N,02724.5881,E,38.0km,346.0,A,010001	Count 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	2010-06-01 16:59:47 H 2010-06-01 16:59:54 H 2010-06-01 16:59:57 H 2010-06-01 16:59:59 H 2010-06-01 17:00:01 H 2010-06-01 17:00:04 H	PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,14:00	51,5351.2871,N,02725.8407,E,53.0km,316.7,A,010001 54,5352.8061,N,02725.0579,E,6.0km,345.6,A,030003 56,5353.7450,N,02724.5881,E,38.0km,346.0,A,010001 58,5355.4047,N,02724.9717,E,56.0km,10.2,A,000001	Count 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	2010-06-01 16:59:47 H 2010-06-01 16:59:54 H 2010-06-01 16:59:57 H 2010-06-01 16:59:59 H 2010-06-01 17:00:01 H 2010-06-01 17:00:04 H 2010-06-01 17:00:06 S	PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,14:00 SIGNAL,0001,01/06/10	51,5351.2871,N,02725.8407,E,53.0km,316.7,A,010001 54,5352.8061,N,02725.0579,E,6.0km,345.6,A,030003 56,5353.7450,N,02724.5881,E,38.0km,346.0,A,010001 58,5355.4047,N,02724.9717,E,56.0km,10.2,A,000001 01,5356.8226,N,02726.4094,E,21.0km,33.3,A,010001	Count 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	2010-06-01 16:59:47 H 2010-06-01 16:59:54 H 2010-06-01 16:59:57 H 2010-06-01 16:59:59 H 2010-06-01 17:00:01 H 2010-06-01 17:00:04 H 2010-06-01 17:00:06 S 2010-06-01 17:00:08 H	PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,13:59 PC,0001,01/06/10,14:00 SIGNAL,0001,01/06/10,14:00 PC,0001,01/06/10,14:00	51,5351,2871,N,02725,8407,E,53,0km,316,7,A,010001 54,5352,8061,N,02725,0579,E,6,0km,345,6,A,030003 56,5353,7450,N,02724,5881,E,38,0km,346,0,A,010001 58,5355,4047,N,02724,9717,E,56,0km,10,2,A,000001 61,5356,8226,N,02726,4094,E,21,0km,33,3,A,010001 14,00,03,5357,6777,N,02727,5611,E,54,0km,40,9,A,000001	Count 1

Close

Print

Further information:

- Report Templates
- Tables
- Charts
- Map Output
- Statistics
- Advanced Reports
- Export Report to File
- Data in Reports

Trace: » Unit Groups » Drivers » Messages Mode » Reports Mode » Report Templates You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Report Templates

Report Templates

The list of all templates available is located in the bottom left hand corner of the window under the header **Report templates**. Here you can create, edit and delete templates for reports. Check the number of templates possible to create in your account parameters (see User Settings => Account).

Report templates	
Create Template All 🔹 *	>
Fuel Consumption	I 🖣 😳
Connection	I 🖣 😳
Daily Report	I 🖣 😳
Idles and Thefts	I 🖣 😳
Chat History	I 🖣 😳
Group Report	I 🖣 😳
Complete Report	I 🖣 😳
Report result	

Table of Contents					
 Report Templates 					
How to Create a Report					

.

- Template •Options
- •Managing Report Templates

How to Create a Report Template

To create a new report template, press the **Create template** button. In the dialog enter a **name** for the template and choose one of two **types**:

- Unit: this template will be applicable to separate units.
- Unit group: this template will be used to gather information about several units at once. These units must be presented as a unit group. () Note: to create reports for unit groups, the Advanced Reports extension package is required.

(1) Attention!

It is not recommended to change template type when editing a previously created template because all template contents will be lost with this action.

Create Report Template				
■Report propertie	5			
Name:	Type: Unit	Add Table Add Chart		
Contents		Advanced settings		
		Cancel OK		

After entering name and selecting type, add tables and charts to your template, set statistics parameters and advanced settings as described below:

- Tables
- Charts
- Options
- Map Output
- Statistics

All added contents will be displayed at the left of the dialog. Here you can set the sequence order of the pages and give them custom names if needed.

	Create	e Report Ter	nplate
Report properties Name: My Template Contents	Type: Unit	- Add Ta	ble Add Chart Advanced settings
Geofences Trips Parkings Parkings Daily Violations Speeding		1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	Geofences as address source ✓ Use US metrics (miles, gallons) ♥ ■ Map output ♥ ■ Statistics
			Cancel OK

To change page name, click on it and enter any text. To manage template contents, use the following buttons:

- move up,
- move down,
- dit a table/chart,

hake a copy of a table/chart,

😳 delete page.

🕕 Note.

No matter where you place a chart, in the resulting report all charts follow after all tables, and the Statistics section goes first.

Options

Use US metrics (miles, gallons) option defines how mileage, speed, and fuel are given in the report. If this box is checked, miles and gallons are used instead of kilometers and liters.

POI as address source option allows to use POI names instead of usual addresses received from the Web-GIS.

Geofences as address source option allows to use geofences names instead of usual addresses received from the Web-GIS. Addresses can be used in several tables to indicate unit location.

Use all accounts option is useful if you choose POI and/or geofences as addresses. By default, only geofences and places belonging to the same resource as reports template are used for the report. However, if the given option is activated and user has access to several accounts, all geofences and places which are located in these account will be enabled for the report. Details about addresses in reports...

One more option is provided for group reports - **Skip empty rows**. It is used to withdraw uninformative rows from the resulting table. For example, you create a report about fuel thefts, but not each and every unit in the selected group has thefts, so there can be a lot of empty rows in the table.

Managing Report Templates

All created templates appear in the list of report templates. If clicking on a template, it becomes selected in the *Report template* field of report generation parameters.

When searching a template, it is convenient to use the filter. Enter template name or its part into the search field,

replacing any number of unknown characters with the asterisk sign (*). Press <enter> to apply the search parameters. In order to return to the complete list of templates, just enter one asterisk in the search field and press <enter>. Additional search parameters are set in the dropdown list where you can choose the account or leave A/I.

The following actions are available:

- edit a report template;
- Create a new template using this one as a basis;

S delete template.

Further information:

- Tables
- Charts
- Map Output
- Statistics
- Export Report to File
- Data in Reports

Trace: » Drivers » Messages Mode » Reports Mode » Report Templates » Tables You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables

Tables

The following tables can be added to the report:

- Chat
- Chronology
- Connection Problems
- Counter Sensors
- Custom Fields
- Digital Sensors
- Engine Hours
- Events
- Executed Commands
- Fuel Fillings
- Fuel Thefts
- Geofences
- GPRS Traffic
- Last Location
- Maintenance
- Non-visited Geofences
- Parkings
- Rides
- Route Points
- Routes
- Sensor Tracing
- SMS Messages
- Speeding
- Stops
- Trips
- Unfinished Rides
- Utilization Cost
- Violations
- Visited Streets

A template can contain any number of tables and charts. You can even add the same table type several times with different configuration of columns, data grouping and other settings.

To add any of above mentioned tables to the template, click the Add Table button and choose a table from the list.

- Table of Contents

 •Tables

 •Table Parameters

 •Grouping

 •Detalization

 •Total

 •Row Numeration

 •Time Limitation
 - Intervals Filtration
 - Managing Online Tables

.

Create Report Template					
Table properties				•	
Name: Chat	Type:				
Available columns		Chat Chronology Connection problems		ameters	
☐ Time ☐ Sender	E)igital sensors Ingine hours	ir T	roup by: Detailed - Row numbering	
Text	F	vents uel fillings uel thefts		Total Detalization	
Count	Ē	Geofences Parkings Rides		Time limitation	
	S S S T L V	iont commands MS messages ippedings itops Jinfinished rides /iolations /isited streets			
				Cancel	OK

Each table type has its set of columns which can form this table. After you have chosen table type, the list of columns available is displayed below. Check the columns you would like to include in the resulting table. To select all columns at once, press <ctrl> on the keyboard and click on any checkbox. To make all columns unselected, repeat the same operation. This combination works also for reports where you choose geofences, events, etc.

You can rename columns, clicking on their names and editing the text. In the same way you can change the name of the table itself (the **Name** text box at the top of the dialog). To restore default column names, use the button **Restore default**.

Besides, you can apply to the columns any sequence order. Move them up and down using the green arrows $^{f 1}$ $^{f 4}$.

Table Parameters

In the right part of the dialog you can set additional parameters for the table such as grouping, detalization, total raw, and time limitations. These parameters can be applied to any kind of table.

Grouping

Data given in the table can be grouped by time intervals such as days, weeks and months. By default, the grouping is off. It means the data is given in the detailed view that is each raw of the table represents a separate event (such as fuel filling, violation, parking, SMS, etc. depending on table type selected), and these raws are arranged in the chronological order.

If any grouping interval is set, then each raw in the table will correspond to an interval (day, week or month). An additional column named **Date**, **Week** or **Month** will be added as the first column of the table.

Below there are two examples. The first one is a detailed report on parkings from 8th to 12th of March 2010. No grouping is applied.

Beginning	End	Duration	Location
2010-03-01 00:00:42	2010-03-01 10:26:22	10 hours 25 minutes	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE
2010-03-01 10:55:44	2010-03-01 11:14:47	19 minutes 3 seconds	Donaustraße, Hannover, DE
2010-03-01 11:52:29	2010-03-01 14:07:02	2 hours 14 minutes	7
2010-03-01 14:23:21	2010-03-01 15:31:37	1 hours 8 minutes	IKEA
2010-03-01 15:46:51	2010-03-01 17:15:11	1 hours 28 minutes	Expo Allee, Laatzen, DE
2010-03-01 17:52:19	2010-03-02 08:08:22	14 hours 16 minutes	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE
2010-03-02 08:44:49	2010-03-02 19:41:13	10 hours 56 minutes	P33
2010-03-02 19:56:57	2010-03-02 20:15:00	18 minutes 3 seconds	Hildesheimer Straße, Laatzen, DE
2010-03-02 20:22:55	2010-03-02 22:40:20	2 hours 17 minutes	1 - 2, Laatzen, DE
2010-03-02 23:02:38	2010-03-03 08:17:22	9 hours 14 minutes	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE
2010-03-03 08:58:58	2010-03-03 21:09:40	12 hours 10 minutes	P33
2010-03-03 21:37:55	2010-03-04 08:17:15	10 hours 39 minutes	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE
2010-03-04 08:47:13	2010-03-04 22:22:07	13 hours 34 minutes	P33
2010-03-04 22:46:23	2010-03-05 08:40:29	9 hours 54 minutes	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE
2010-03-05 09:12:15	2010-03-05 20:16:43	11 hours 4 minutes	P31
2010-03-05 20:54:26	2010-03-05 22:16:42	1 hours 22 minutes	Joachimstraße, Hannover, DE
2010-03-05 22:43:44	2010-03-05 23:59:00	1 hours 15 minutes	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE

The second table represents parkings for the same unit and interval, but here the data is grouped by days.

Date	Beginning	End	Duration	Count
2010-03-01	00:00:42	2010-03-02 08:08:22	1 days 5 hours	6
2010-03-02	08:44:49	2010-03-03 08:17:22	22 hours 46 minutes	4
2010-03-03	08:58:58	2010-03-04 08:17:15	22 hours 50 minutes	2
2010-03-04	08:47:13	2010-03-05 08:40:29	23 hours 29 minutes	2
2010-03-05	09:12:15	23:59:00	13 hours 42 minutes	3

(1) Note 1.

When using a grouping, all events which *began* in the analyzed interval are included in this interval, and when calculating event's duration *all* its duration is considered. That is why in the example above the total duration of parkings for the 8th of March is "1 day 5 hours" that is larger than a day.

🕕 Note 2.

It is convenient to include the **Count** column in the table with a grouping. In this column you get the count of events which happened within the current interval (day/week/month). In a detailed report this column will contain only ones. At the same time, it is recommended to exclude such columns as **Location** when configuring a table with a grouping because events happen in different places. However, even if you have selected this column, note that the location for the first event in the interval will be displayed.

Detalization

A table with a grouping applied can be supplemented with detalization. Then a plus-shaped button will be added at the beginning of each raw. Press this plus to expand the hidden raw contents. For example, if there were four parkings detected at a day, in the grouped report the beginning of the first parking and the end of the last one will be indicated. But if you expand the hidden contents, you can get a detailed information for each of parkings in between. In the examples below you see the same report on parkings with grouping and detalization.

	Date	Beginning	End	Duration	Count
+	2010-03-01	00:00:42	2010-03-02 08:08:22	1 days 5 hours	6
Ξ	2010-03-02	08:44:49	2010-03-03 08:17:22	7:22 22 hours 46 minutes 4	
		08:44:49	19:41:13	10 hours 56 minutes	1
		19:56:57	20:15:00	18 minutes 3 seconds	1
		20:22:55	22:40:20	2 hours 17 minutes	1
		23:02:38	2010-03-03 08:17:22	9 hours 14 minutes	1
+	2010-03-03	08:58:58	2010-03-04 08:17:15	22 hours 50 minutes	2
+	2010-03-04	08:47:13	2010-03-05 08:40:29	23 hours 29 minutes	2
+	2010-03-05	09:12:15	23:59:00	13 hours 42 minutes	3

Detalization can be applied only to grouped tables; it does not affect detailed tables.

Total

The **Total** raw can be added to any table regardless its type, grouping or detalization applied. The total raw is added as the last raw in the table and contains the resulting information such as total duration of a state, total number of events registered, etc.

	Date	Beginning	End	Duration	Count
+	2010-03-01	00:00:42	2010-03-02 08:08:22	1 days 5 hours	6
+	2010-03-02	08:44:49	2010-03-03 08:17:22	22 hours 46 minutes	4
+	2010-03-03	08:58:58	2010-03-04 08:17:15	22 hours 50 minutes	2
+	2010-03-04	08:47:13	2010-03-05 08:40:29	23 hours 29 minutes	2
+	2010-03-05	09:12:15	23:59:00	13 hours 42 minutes	3
		2010-03-01 00:00:42	2010-03-05 23:59:00	4 days 16 hours	17

In online reports the total raw is located at the bottom of the window regardless the number of pages in the table or scrolling bar location.

Location information is not given in the total raw (replaced by dashes).

Row Numeration

Row numeration can be added to any table type. To switch the numeration on, check **Row numeration** box in table advanced parameters. The numeration is added to the table as its first column.

When numeration and detalization meet together, you get two-level numeration. The first level is a usual numeration of main rows with integer numbers. The second level is the numeration of nested rows as "main row number - dot - neted row number".

Time Limitation

Time limitations can be applied to tables to limit data analysis by some time intervals, days of the week, days of the month or months. For example, you can select working days and working time to be considered while generating the table. However, if a state (for example, a trip) began within the indicated interval and finished outside this interval, the state will not be cut off and its duration will be wholly included in the report.

Intervals Filtration

Several tables are supplied with additional parameters to filter intervals. There you can set conditions to select information to be displayed in the resulting report. These conditions affect reports which concern selecting intervals from the collection of messages. These reports are: Counter sensors, Digital sensors, Geofences, Engine hours, Parkings and Stops, Rides and Unfinished rides, Speedings, Trips, and others.

The set of filtration parameters varies depending on table type. The following parameters are possible: duration, mileage, engine hours, speed range, stops, parkings, sensors, fuel fillings and thefts, geofences. Adjusting these parameters will limit the scope of intervals getting to the report. For example, you can indicate the minimum duration and minimum mileage for the trips to be displayed. Or you can query visited geofences with a stop at least 10 minutes in them.

Duration

Minimum and/or maximum duration of the interval (in minutes).

Mileage

Minimum and/or maximum distance travelled in the interval (in kilometers).

Engine hours

Minimum and/or maximum duration of engine hours (in minutes).

Speed range

Indicate minimum and/or maximum speed to be considered. It means that only those intervals will be displayed in the report which contain at least one message with speed falling into the range. But more helpful might be retrieving intervals. If you check the *Retrieve intervals* box, the report will focus on intervals where *all* speeds fall into the range.

Stops

Tick the checkbox and choose one of the two possibilities: *With stops* or *Without stops*. Then in the resulting table only intervals which meet the given condition will be shown. If the Stops option

Duration
✓ Min duration, min 33
☑ Max duration, min 333
Mileage
🦳 Min mileage, km 🦳 Max mileage, km
Engine hours
🥅 Min engine hours, min
🥅 Max engine hours, min
Speed range
📝 Min speed, km/h 20
🥅 Max speed, km/h
🔲 Retrieve intervals
Stops
With stops 💌
V Parkings
With parkings
🥅 Min duration, min
Sum up intervals
Sensors

is not selected, then all intervals are displayed regardless if there were any stops or not.

Parkings

The settings are similar to those for stops. In addition, you can indicate the minimum parking duration. For instance, you can query geofences where there is a parking of a specified time (the *Minimum duration* flag). Besides, the parking time can be summed up (the *Sum up intervals* flag). That means the geofences where the total parkings make up the specified time will be displayed.

Sensors

The intervals where there are messages with sensor on or off can be selected. In addition, you can indicate minimum and/or maximum time of sensor's on/off state. Like in parkings, the duration can be summed up (the *Sum up intervals* flag). Besides, the intervals of on/off state can be retrieved, and each of them can be presented as a separate row of the table (the *Retrieve intervals* flag).

To indicate a certain sensor to be controlled, type its mask below. You can enter up to 4 masks, then the intervals which contain points with all these sensors on/off (simultaneously) will be selected. If no masks are specified, then all digital sensors are considered. **Sensors masks** affect not only intervals filtration but also the *Counter* column (if such is selected in the report template).

Fuel fillings

Intervals with fillings or without fillings can be displayed in the table. If the first case is chosen, then you can additionally indicate max and min filling volume (in liters). Fillings can be sum up. In this case the indicated filling volume will be applied to the total of fillings found.

Fuel thefts

Intervals with fuel thefts or without thefts can be displayed. If the first case is chosen, then you can additionally indicate max and min theft volume (in liters). Like fillings, fuel thefts can be sum up.

Geofences

Here you select geofences to be analyzed for the report. You can focus on unit movements in or out of a geofence. To put a geofence under control, move the marker from *None* to *In* or *Out* against a required geofence(s). To quickly search geofences, use the search mask (wildcard symbols ? and * are accepted).

You can enter both integer or fractional numbers. Use point as a delimiter for fractional numbers.

Each of described above limitations can be applied both independently or along with other limitations. If the option *Retrieve intervals* (in the *Sensors* or *Speed* sections) is combined with other conditions, then the filtration by other conditions is applied *after* retrieving the appropriate intervals.

Managing Online Tables

To adjust the number of rows to be displayed on one page, choose the number in the dropdown menu: 25, 50, 75 or 100. To navigate between the pages, use the blue buttons:

- go to the next page,
 go to the previous page,
 go to the first page,
 - go to the last page.

The page number can be entered manually. After entering a number, push <enter> on the keyboard to go to the required page.

with school of							
Min duration, min 10							
Max duration, min							
🔄 Retrieve	Retrieve on/off intervals						
📝 Sum up	intervals						
Sensors m	asks						
📝 All senso	ors						
Sensor 1							
Sensor 2							
Sensor 3							
Sensor 4							
You can enter full sensor name or its part using wildcard symbols like asterisk * (replaces any number of characters) or question sign ? (replaces one character). Sensor name cannot contain comma.							
Sensor na	me cannot contain comma.						
Sensor na V Fuel filli							
	ings						
🔽 Fuel filli	ings I ^S ▼						
Without filling	ings I ^S ▼						
■ Fuel filli Without filling	ings I ^g v Ifts						
✓ Fuel filli Without filling ✓ Fuel the With thefts	ings						
 ✓ Fuel filling Without filling ✓ Fuel the With thefts Min theft 	ings ps▼ •fts •, lt t, lt						
✓ Fuel filling Without filling ✓ Fuel the With thefts ○ Min theft ○ Max thef	ings I ^S ▼ •fts •, It t, It t, It thefts						
Fuel filling Without filling Fuel the With thefts Min theft Max thef Sum up	ings IS ofts , It t, It thefts						
Fuel filli Without filling Fuel the With thefts Min theft Max thef Sum up Geofences	ings ps fts fts , lt t, lt thefts ask: * >						
✓ Fuel filli Without filling ✓ Fuel the With thefts Min theft Max thef Sum up Geofences Search ma None In Out	ings ps fts fts , lt t, lt thefts ask: * >						
✓ Fuel filling ✓ Fuel the ✓ Fuel the With thefts Min theft Max thef Sum up f Geofences Search ma None In Out ●	ings ifts fts , It t, It thefts ask: * >						
Fuel filli Without filling Fuel the With thefts Min theft Max thef Sum up Geofences Search ma None In Out	ings ifts ifts i, lt t, lt thefts ask: * > :Geofence 123 route						
 Fuel filling Without filling Fuel the With thefts Min theft Max thef Sum up for the second se	ings ings ifts ifts ifts i, lt t, lt thefts iGeofence 123 route Giessen DE Kirovsk New York, NY						
Fuel filli Without filling Fuel the With thefts Min theft Max thef Sum up Geofences Search ma None In Out	ings JS▼ Sfts 						
Fuel filli Without filling Fuel the With thefts Min theft Max thef Sum up Geofences Search ma None In Out	ings ists ifts ifts i, lt t, lt thefts Geofence 123 route Giessen DE Kirovsk New York, NY						

V sensors

With sensor on -

Trace: » Messages Mode » Reports Mode » Report Templates » Tables » Chat You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Chat

Chat

This report unites commands of the kind *Send message to driver* and replied got from the driver. How to carry a chat with driver...

- Time: date and time when the message was received.
- Sender: driver or operator (operator's username in brackets).
- Text: message text.
- **Count**: the number of messages.
- Notes: an empty column to add your custom comments after printing or exporting the report.

Time	Sender	Text	Count
2010-04-26 04:47:57	Operator (user)	Return to the depot	1
2010-04-26 04:48:48	Driver	Finishing.	1
2010-04-26 04:53:31	Driver	Filled 50 gal.	1
2010-04-26 04:53:54	Operator (user)	Filling registered	1
2010-04-26 04:58:45	Operator (user)	New order near Gorky Park.	1
2010-04-26 04:59:14	Driver	10 min	1

Trace: » Reports Mode » Report Templates » Tables » Chat » Chronology You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Chronology

Chronology

This kind of report gives information about all actions and changes in unit state during the indicated period of time. Unlike most of other tables which are dedicated to a certain thing (parkings, sensors, trips, etc.) this table can unite phenomena of various kinds which allows to estimate movement history in the whole.

The following things can be included to the chronology (in the template select necessary):

- Trips
- Parkings
- Stops
- Engine hours
- Fillings
- Thefts
- Events
- Drivers
- Speedings
- Connection loss
- Sensor trigger (enter one or two masks to indicate needed sensors)

The following columns can be selected to form the table:

- **Type**: trip, parking, stop, engine hours, filling (or reg. filling), theft, event (or violation), driver, connection loss, sensor.
- Beginning: when the detected activity began.
- Initial location: unit location at the moment of activity beginning.
- End: when the detected activity finished.
- Final location: unit location at the moment of activity end.
- **Duration**: how long this activity lasted.
- Description: for trips and speedings mileage, for events and violations the text of notification, for engine hours - duration, for drivers - registered driver name or 'driver unbound', for fuel fillings and thefts - the volume of fuel and sensor name, for sensors - sensor activation/deactivation.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

Туре	Beginning	Initial location	Duration	Description
Stay	2010-03-04 00:00:28	P33	12:21:39	
Trip	2010-03-04 12:22:07	P33	0:24:16	Mileage: 16.91 km
Speeding	2010-03-04 12:26:52	Messeschnellweg, Laatzen, DE	0:01:40	Mileage: 3.42 km
Stay	2010-03-04 12:46:23	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	9:54:06	
Trip	2010-03-04 22:40:29	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	0:31:46	Mileage: 16.88 km
Stay	2010-03-04 23:12:15	P31	11:04:28	
Trip	2010-03-05 10:16:43	P31	0:37:43	Mileage: 10.04 km
Stay	2010-03-05 10:54:26	Joachimstraße, Hannover, DE	1:22:16	
Reg. filling	2010-03-05 11:00:00		0:00:00	40.00 lt, sensor: Mathematical
Trip	2010-03-05 12:16:42	Joachimstraße, Hannover, DE	0:27:02	Mileage: 8.61 km
Stay	2010-03-05 12:43:44	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	10:17:06	
Trip	2010-03-05 23:00:50	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	0:59:08	Mileage: 14.93 km
Connection loss	2010-03-05 23:23:50	1	0:36:09	

Trace: » Report Templates » Tables » Chat » Chronology » Connection Problems You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Connection Problems

Connection Problems

This kind of report lists cases when connection with server or satellites was lost. The parameters for this report are adjusted in Unit Properties => Advanced where you set *Maximum interval between messages*.

The following information can be presented in this kind of report:

- **Beginning**: date and time when connection loss happened.
- End: date and time when connection was recovered.
- **Duration**: time interval of connection loss.
- Location: the address where the unit was right before the connection broke.
- **Count**: the number of connection gaps detected.
- **Notes**: an empty column for your custom comments.

N⁰	Beginning	End	Location	Duration
1	2010-02-01 00:00:00	2010-02-28 14:00:42	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	27 days 14:00:42
2	2010-03-05 23:23:50	2010-03-06 09:59:21	1	10:35:31
3	2010-03-15 06:32:25	2010-03-31 23:59:59	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	16 days 16:27:34

Additional filtration by geofences (in / out of a geofence) can be applied to this report.

Trace: » Tables » Chat » Chronology » Connection Problems » Counter Sensors You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Counter Sensors

Counter Sensors

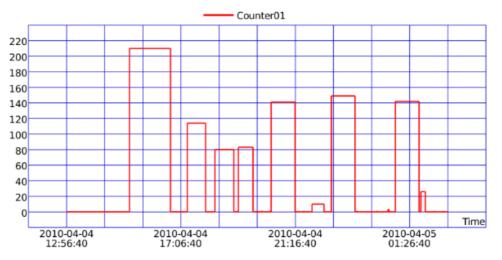
This table shows the operation of *counter* type sensors. In the template you set the mask (filter) for sensors or choose **All sensors**. Possible columns are:

- Sensor: sensor name.
- Activated: activation time.
- **Deactivated**: deactivation time.
- **Duration**: operation time.
- Location: unit location when counter was activated.
- Mileage: distance travelled for the operation period.
- Mileage (adjusted): mileage subject to the coefficient set in unit properties (Advanced tab).
- **Avg speed**: average speed in this period.
- Max speed: maximum speed in this period.
- Counter: the value.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

Sensor	Activated	Duration	Location	Mileage	Avg speed	Max speed	Counter
Counter01	2010-04-04 20:23:47	0:52:17	1ra Av. Comayaguela, Tegucigalpa	14.21 km	16 km/h	70 km/h	141
Counter01	2010-04-04 21:35:21	0:00:30	Calle Real, Tegucigalpa, HN	0.01 km	1 km/h	0 km/h	1
Counter01	2010-04-04 21:53:10	0:26:07	1ra Av. Comayaguela, Tegucigalpa	0.13 km	0 km/h	0 km/h	10
Counter01	2010-04-04 22:35:24	0:51:42	1ra Av. Comayaguela, Tegucigalpa	14.24 km	17 km/h	67 km/h	149
Counter01	2010-04-04 23:30:17	0:00:18	1ra Av. Comayaguela, Tegucigalpa	0.01 km	2 km/h	0 km/h	1
Counter01	2010-04-05 00:14:53	0:01:00	Calle Real, Tegucigalpa, HN	0.02 km	1 km/h	0 km/h	1
Counter01	2010-04-05 00:38:45	0:02:36	1ra Av. Comayaguela, Tegucigalpa	0.01 km	0 km/h	0 km/h	3
Counter01	2010-04-05 00:55:17	0:51:54	1ra Av. Comayaguela, Tegucigalpa	12.66 km	15 km/h	60 km/h	142
Counter01	2010-04-05 01:51:13	0:09:35	Blv Santa Fe, Tegucigalpa, HN	2.60 km	16 km/h	32 km/h	26

Intervals filtration can be applied to this table: by duration, mileage, engine hours, speed range, stops, parkings, sensors, fuel fillings, fuel thefts, and geofences.

Counter sensor's value can be visualized in the chart that shows counter's operation intervals and its value. More about charts...



Trace: » Chat » Chronology » Connection Problems » Counter Sensors » Custom Fields You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Custom Fields

Custom Fields

The table *Custom fields* represents the list of custom fields entered in the corresponding tab of unit properties dialog (see Unit Properties => Custom Fields). Possible columns:

- Name: custom field name.
- Value: custom field value.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

Name	Value
Carrying capacity	3 tonnes
Fuel	Gas
Year mark	1999

There is no point to apply additional parameters such as grouping, Total row, and numbering to this kind of report. It does not matter what interval you choose for the report, because only the current fields contained in unit properties can be displayed.

To get custom fields for unit group (see Advanced Reports), make sure the option *Detalization* is enabled. Pay attention that individual fields of each unit will be displayed, and not the fields of the selected unit group.

Trace: » Chronology » Connection Problems » Counter Sensors » Custom Fields » Digital Sensors You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Digital Sensors

Digital Sensors

Usually, digital sensors have two states: on/off, activated/deactivated, busy/free and so on. For example, it can be ignition sensor or cargo load sensor. All sensors are configured in Unit Properties.

In the report template you can select up to four sensors using masks. Enter sensor's full name or a part of the name using wildcard symbols like asterisk * (replaces several characters) or question sigh ? (replaces one symbol). Sensor name cannot contain commas. Check the **All sensors** check box to automatically select all existing sensors. If no sensors are selected or sensors are indicated incorrectly, the table cannot be formed.

The table can contain the following graphes:

- Sensor: the name of the sensor under control.
- **On**: time when the sensor was activated.
- Off: time when the sensor was deactivated.
- **Duration**: the interval when the sensor was on.
- Location: unit location at the moment of activation.
- Mileage: the distance travelled while the sensor was on.
- Mileage (adjusted): mileage subject to the coefficient set in unit properties (Advanced tab).
- Avg speed: average speed of movement when the sensor was on
- **Max speed**: maximum speed detected in the interval.
- Activations count: the number of activations.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

Sensor	Activated	Deactivated	Duration	Mileage	Avg speed	Max speed
voltage	2010-01-01 13:57:52	2010-02-01 23:58:59	31 days 10:01:07	7753 km	10 km/h	118 km/h
battery operation	2010-01-01 13:57:52	2010-01-11 05:35:28	9 days 15:37:36	1994 km	9 km/h	116 km/h
temp1	2010-01-01 13:57:52	2010-01-03 11:07:19	1 days 21:09:27	10.05 km	0 km/h	44 km/h
temp2	2010-01-03 11:07:19	2010-01-03 11:09:19	0:02:00	0.00 km	0 km/h	0 km/h
temp1	2010-01-03 11:09:19	2010-01-16 12:39:49	13 days 1:30:30	3854 km	12 km/h	116 km/h
power backup	2010-01-11 05:35:28	2010-01-11 05:37:28	0:02:00	0.01 km	0 km/h	0 km/h
battery operation	2010-01-11 05:37:28	2010-01-13 13:38:23	2 days 8:00:55	705 km	13 km/h	112 km/h
power backup	2010-01-13 13:38:23	2010-01-13 13:50:23	0:12:00	0.02 km	0 km/h	0 km/h
battery operation	2010-01-13 13:50:23	2010-01-22 06:26:41	8 days 16:36:18	2266 km	11 km/h	116 km/h

Intervals filtration can be applied to this table: by duration, mileage, engine hours, speed range, stops, parkings, fuel fillings, fuel thefts, and geofences.

Trace: » Connection Problems » Counter Sensors » Custom Fields » Digital Sensors » Engine Hours You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Engine Hours

Engine Hours

Engine hours report shows working actively of a unit, its productivity and utilization as well as fuel consumption and some more things. The activity and efficiency of work of attached implements can be also analyzed.

To generate this report the unit must have the following sensors: engine ignition sensor, and advisably engine efficiency sensor and any fuel sensors.

The method of calculating engine hours (by engine hours sensor or by engine ignition sensor) is set in Unit Properties => General. In Unit Properties => Advanced you can also set two more properties: *Daily engine hours rate* (to calculate utilization and productivity) and *Maximum interval between messages* (to cut off false intervals of engine hours operation).

In the table you can see:

Beginning	Initial location	End	Final location	Engine hours	In movement	Idling	Mileage	Mov. prod.	Utilization
2010-01-26 08:02:12	0.41 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	2010-01-26 08:02:52	0.41 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	0:00:40	0:00:40	0:00:00	0.23 km	100.0 %	0.4 %
2010-01-26 08:03:02	0.36 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	2010-01-26 10:09:27	0.36 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	2:06:25	1:34:25	0:32:00	24 km	74.7 %	70.2 %
2010-01-26 10:13:27	0.42 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	2010-01-26 10:15:27	0.42 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	0:02:00	0:00:00	0:02:00	0.01 km	0.0 %	1.1 %
2010-01-26 10:15:52	0.41 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	2010-01-26 15:23:17	0.41 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	5:07:25	3:11:25	1:56:00	130 km	62.3 %	170.8 %
2010-01-26 15:31:17	0.36 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	2010-01-26 18:24:13	0.36 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	2:52:56	1:46:10	1:06:46	83 km	61.4 %	96.1 %
2010-01-27 07:56:37	0.42 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	2010-01-27 09:15:32	0.42 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	1:18:55	0:10:55	1:08:00	2.58 km	13.8 %	43.8 %
2010-01-27 09:17:32		2010-01-27 10:25:52	0.42 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	1:08:20	0:44:20	0:24:00	28 km	64.9 %	38.0 %
2010-01-27 10:42:37	0.41 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	2010-01-27 10:52:27	0.37 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	0:09:50	0:03:50	0:06:00	0.15 km	39.0 %	5.5 %
2010-01-27 11:20:27	0.36 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	2010-01-27 11:29:57	0.42 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	0:09:30	0:03:30	0:06:00	0.14 km	36.8 %	5.3 %
2010-01-27 11:31:57	0.42 km from TBILISI AVE., Baku	2010-01-27 13:09:47		1:37:50	1:03:50	0:34:00	38 km	65.2 %	54.4 %

- Beginning: time when ignition was on.
- Initial location: location at the moment when the ignition was on.
- End: time when ignition was off.
- Final location: location at the moment when the ignition was off.
- Off-time: period of time passed from the end of the previous interval to the beginning of the current one.
- Engine hours: time interval of engine operation. While operating, the unit can move or just stand with the engine on.
- In movement: how much time the unit had been moving within this interval.
- **Idling**: how mush time the unit was standing with the engine on.
- Mileage: distance traveled with engine on.
- Mileage (adjusted): mileage subject to the coefficient set in unit properties (Advanced tab).
- Counter: counter sensor value.
- **Initial counter**: counter value at the beginning.
- Finale counter: counter value at the end.
- Status: unit status registered during engine hours operation (if there are several, the first one is displayed).
- **Driver**: driver's name if such was identified.
- Movement productivity: percentage ratio of engine hours in movement to engine hours duration.
- **Engine efficiency duration**: the duration of attached implements operation (if having engine efficiency sensor).
- **Engine efficiency idling**: engine operation time after deduction of efficiency time (total engine hours subtract engine efficiency duration).
- **Utilization**: percentage ratio of engine hours duration to engine hours rate (engine hours divided by daily engine hours rate indicated in unit properties).
- Useful utilization: percentage ratio of engine efficiency duration to engine hours rate.
- Productivity: percentage ratio of engine efficiency duration to engine hours duration
- Consumed by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates: fuel volume used in engine hours. It can be detected by a fuel sensor (like impulse/absolute/instant fuel consumption sensor, fuel level sensor) or calculated by math or rates. Details about fuel in reports...
- Avg consumption by ...: average consumption in engine hours.
- Consumed by ... in trips: fuel volume used in engine hours while moving.
- Consumed in idle run by ...: fuel volume used in engine hours during idle running.
- Avg consumption in idle run by ...: average fuel consumption in idling.
- Initial fuel level: fuel level at the beginning of the interval.
- **Final fuel level**: fuel level at the end of the interval.
- Max fuel level: maximum fuel level.
- Min fuel level: minimum fuel level.
- **Notes**: an empty column for your custom comments.

Trace: » Counter Sensors » Custom Fields » Digital Sensors » Engine Hours » Events You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Events

Events

All events registered by the system can be shown in the report on events. Events are:

- 1. Triggered notifications which method of delivery is Register event for unit;
- 2. Fuel fillings, maintenance work and other things registered by the user in events registrar;
- 3. GPRS traffic counter reset (if it was chosen to save the reset as event);
- 4. When unit performs a route (if it was chosen to save events on route).

To make a report dedicated just to events of a certain kind, in report template enter a mask to filter events text/description (like *speed*, *traffic*, *filling*, etc.). Only those messages which text corresponds to the given mask will be added to the table.

The following columns can be included to this table:

- Event time: time when the event happened.
- **Time received**: time when the server received this data.
- Event text: notification text or event description.
- Location: unit location at that moment.
- **Count**: the count of events.
- **Notes**: an empty column for your custom comments.

Event time	Time received	Event text	Location
2010-02-27 13:22:09	2010-02-27 16:22:09	Gurtam@CeBIT: GPRS connection loss detected from 2010-02-27.	
2010-03-23 13:37:24	2010-03-23 13:39:18	Bavarian Tractor убыл из аэропорта Minsk-2 Intl.	0.18 km from Уша
2010-03-24 09:09:54	2010-03-24 12:09:55	Bavarian Tractor: GPRS connection loss detected from 2010-03-24.	A3, Vilnius, LT

In addition, you can use special markers for this report: yellow flag means event, red flag means violation. In the tooltip you can find the detailed information.



See also Violations.

Trace: » Custom Fields » Digital Sensors » Engine Hours » Events » Executed Commands You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Executed Commands

Executed Commands

This kind or report gives a list of commands sent to a unit and successfully executed. Possible columns are:

- Sending time: time when the command was sent to the unit.
- User: login name of the user who performed the command (hidden if you do not have access rights to some user).
- **Command**: command type or description.
- **Parameter**: additional parameter in the command (for messages it is text).
- **Execution time**: time when the command was executed.
- Channel: channel type used to transmit the command (phone number, TCP, UDP, GSM).
- **Count**: the number of sent commands.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

N₽	Sending time	User	Command	Parameters	Execution time	Channel	Count
1	2010-04-27 13:57:54	user	Locate device		2010-04-27 13:57:55	+3750000000 (gsm)	1
2	2010-04-27 13:58:22	user	Set online report period	30	2010-04-27 13:58:23	+3750000000 (gsm)	1
3	2010-04-27 13:58:45	user	Custom message	art_rock	2010-04-27 13:58:46	+3750000000 (gsm)	1
4	2010-04-27 13:58:54	user	Locate device		2010-04-27 13:58:55	+3750000000 (gsm)	1
5	2010-04-27 13:59:12	user	Message to driver	Go back!	2010-04-27 13:59:13	+3750000000 (gsm)	1
6	2010-04-27 13:59:54	user	Locate device		2010-04-27 13:59:55	+3750000000 (gsm)	1
7	2010-04-27 14:00:54	user	Locate device		2010-04-27 14:00:55	+3750000000 (gsm)	1
8	2010-04-27 14:01:54	user	Locate device		2010-04-27 14:01:55	+3750000000 (gsm)	1
9	2010-04-27 14:02:54	user	Locate device		2010-04-27 14:02:55	+3750000000 (gsm)	1
10	2010-04-27 14:03:43	monstr	Block engine		2010-04-27 14:03:45	+3750000000 (gsm)	1
11	2010-04-27 14:03:54	user	Locate device		2010-04-27 14:03:55	+3750000000 (gsm)	1
12	2010-04-27 14:04:02	monstr	Unblock engine		2010-04-27 14:04:03	+3750000000 (gsm)	1

There are two ways to send a command to a unit:

- the Send Command button in the Monitoring panel;
- by SMS.

This is a list of successfully executed commands. To see *all* commands sent to the unit regardless their execution, go to the Messages Mode.

Trace: » Digital Sensors » Engine Hours » Events » Executed Commands » Fuel Fillings You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Fuel Fillings

Fuel Fillings

These reports shows where and when a vehicle was filled up. The parameters for this report to be generated are set in Unit Properties => Fuel Consumption.

- Time: date and time of filling.
- Location: unit location at that moment.
- Initial fuel level: fuel level before the filling.
- Filled: the volume of filled fuel (sensor name may be indicated in brackets).
- **Registered**: the volume of registered fuel.
- **Difference**: difference between detected and registered filling volume.
- **Sensor**: sensor which detected the filling.
- **Driver**: driver's name if one was identified.
- **Count**: the number of fillings.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

Beginning	Initial location	Duration	Initial fuel level	Filled	Sensor name
2010-02-20 12:28:06		0:25:48	1788 lt	95 lt	FLS
2010-02-20 15:21:31	T 16 07	0:46:55	2050 lt	165 lt	FLS
2010-02-21 13:35:25		5:24:05	3433 lt	94 lt	FLS
2010-02-22 10:57:12	Burdur-Antalya yolu, Antalya, TR	0:39:02	3087 lt	27 lt	FLS
2010-02-25 17:17:34		6:57:12	2140 lt	30 lt	FLS
2010-02-26 06:33:57	29, Varna, BG	0:32:41	1808 lt	10 lt	FLS
2010-02-26 13:20:53	Drumul Viilor, Galați, RO	0:04:22	1850 lt	9.00 lt	FLS
2010-02-26 13:39:54	DN2B, Galați, RO	0:03:01	1899 lt	8 lt	FLS
2010-02-26 15:01:18	Dn2B/E584, Galați, RO	4:09:06	1967 lt	131 lt	FLS

Intervals filtration by geofences and filling volume can be additionally applied to this table.

You can use special markers for this report to mark places of fillings on the map.

(1) Attention!

If no fillings were detected, the table is not generated. And registered fillings are ignores then, too.

See also Fuel Thefts.

Trace: » Engine Hours » Events » Executed Commands » Fuel Fillings » Fuel Thefts You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Fuel Thefts

Fuel Thefts

This report is aimed to show all thefts - when, where and how much fuel was stolen. The parameters fro this report are set in Unit Properties => Fuel Consumption.

In the table you can have:

- **Time**: date and time when the theft was detected.
- Location: unit location at that moment.
- Initial fuel level: fuel level before the theft.
- Stolen: stolen fuel volume.
- Sensor name: sensor which detected fuel theft.
- **Driver**: driver's name if one was identified.
- **Count**: the number of thefts.
- **Notes**: an empty column for your custom comments.

Beginning	Initial location	End	Duration	Stolen	Initial fuel level	Final fuel level
2010-01-11 13:44:20	Dachi, 34TC, UA	2010-01-11 13:44:21	0:00:01	8.33 lt	72 lt	64 lt
2010-01-11 13:44:32	Dachi, 34TC, UA	2010-01-11 13:44:34	0:00:02	8.33 lt	72 lt	64 lt
2010-01-11 13:46:19	Dachi, 34TC, UA	2010-01-11 13:46:20	0:00:01	17.22 lt	37.94 lt	20.72 lt
2010-01-11 13:48:56	Dachi, 34TC, UA	2010-01-11 13:48:57	0:00:01	5.67 lt	28.63 lt	22.96 lt
2010-01-11 13:48:58	Dachi, 34TC, UA	2010-01-11 13:49:00	0:00:02	5.67 lt	28.63 lt	22.96 lt
2010-01-11 13:51:22	Dachi, 34TC, UA	2010-01-11 13:51:23	0:00:01	5.67 lt	28.63 lt	22.96 lt

Intervals filtration be geofences and theft volume can be additionally applied to this table.

Special markers can be shown on the map in the places of thefts.

See also Fuel Fillings.

Trace: » Events » Executed Commands » Fuel Fillings » Fuel Thefts » Geofences You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Geofences

Geofences

This report shows when and how often a unit visited different geofences. At the right part of the template dialog the list of all geofences is displayed. You can indicate one or more geofences to put them under control of this report. If no geofences are selected there, the table cannot be generated.

The list of geofences includes only those geofences which belong to the same account with the report template. Geofences on the list are sorted by name. If the list is large, it is convenient to use name mask to quickly find necessary geofences.

(1) Note!

To generate this report for a unit, this unit must have the trip detector configured correctly because the search of entries and exits to/from a geofence are made in movement intervals (in trips).

The following columns can be selected for this table:

- Geofence: geofence name.
- Type: polygon, line, circle.
- Area: total area of the geofence.
- **Perimeter**: perimeter of the geofence. Perimeter for a line is its length (line thickness is not taken into account).
- **Time in**: the time when the unit entered the geofence.
- Time out: time when the unit left the geofence.
- Duration in: duration of the visit.
- **Parkings duration**: time spent in parkings.
- Mileage: mileage in this visit.
- **Mileage (adjusted)**: mileage subject to the coefficient set in unit properties (*Advanced* tab).
- **Avg speed**: average speed the unit was moving in the geofence.
- Max speed: maximum speed detected in that visit.
- Visits: the number of visits.
- **Notes**: an empty column for your custom comments.

Geofence	Туре	Area	Perimeter	Time in	Duration in	Mileage	Max speed
McDonalds	Line	0.61 km²	16.00 km	2010-03-12 10:09:21	0:28:00	12341 km	88 km/h
Storehouses	Polygon	19.62 km²	15.87 km	2010-03-12 10:09:21	0:10:00	5483 km	50 km/h
Store Nº457	Circle	0.03 km²	628.32 m	2010-03-12 10:09:21	0:01:00	0.66 km	43 km/h
Storehouses	Polygon	19.62 km²	15.87 km	2010-03-12 10:21:21	0:12:00	6856 km	50 km/h
Store Nº457	Circle	0.03 km²	628.32 m	2010-03-12 10:24:21	0:00:10	0.66 km	43 km/h
Storehouses	Polygon	19.62 km²	15.87 km	2010-03-12 10:35:21	0:32:00	15.28 km	132 km/h
McDonalds	Line	0.61 km²	16.00 km	2010-03-12 10:49:21	0:22:00	6.87 km	99 km/h
Store Nº47	Circle	0.03 km²	628.32 m	2010-03-12 10:49:21	0:02:00	0.29 km	52 km/h
Store Nº457	Circle	0.03 km²	628.32 m	2010-03-12 10:58:21	0:02:00	0.66 km	56 km/h
Storehouses	Polygon	19.62 km²	15.87 km	2010-03-12 11:09:21	0:37:00	15.28 km	80 km/h
McDonalds	Line	0.61 km²	16.00 km	2010-03-12 11:23:21	0:27:00	6.87 km	88 km/h
Store Nº47	Circle	0.03 km²	628.32 m	2010-03-12 11:23:21	0:02:00	0.29 km	52 km/h

Intervals filtration can be applied to this table: by duration, mileage, engine hours, speed range, stops, parkings, sensors, fuel fillings and thefts.

Geofences can be displayed on the map. For this choose Render geofences option in the report template.

See also the 'opposite' report - Non-visited Geofences.

Trace: » Executed Commands » Fuel Fillings » Fuel Thefts » Geofences » GPRS Traffic You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » GPRS Traffic

GPRS Traffic

(1) Attention!

This report can be not included to your package.

To apply this report to a unit, this unit must have registered events of GPRS traffic counter reset or traffic storage should be adjusted in jobs.

Nº	Time	Current value	Absolute value	Reset
1	2010-11-23 12:07:08	83.22 MB	0 B	No
2	2010-11-23 12:08:46	83.22 MB	0 B	No
3	2010-11-23 12:09:14	83.22 MB	83.22 MB	Yes
4	2010-11-23 12:10:14	0 B	83.22 MB	Yes
5	2010-11-23 12:12:30	8.55 MB	83.22 MB	No
6	2010-11-23 15:29:12	8.55 MB	83.22 MB	No
7	2010-11-23 15:30:41	8.55 MB	91.76 MB	Yes
8	2010-11-23 15:32:18	0 B	91.76 MB	Yes
9	2010-11-23 15:33:02	0 B	91.76 MB	Yes
10	2010-11-23 15:34:00	72.41 MB	91.76 MB	No
11	2010-11-23 17:55:16	72.41 MB	91.76 MB	No
	2010-11-23 17:55:16	72.41 MB	91.76 MB	

- **Time**: time when the counter value was registered.
- Current value: value at the moment of registration.
- **Absolute value**: GPRS traffic total size by the moment of registration.
- **Reset**: *Yes* reset was fulfilled, *No* no reset was fulfilled.
- **Notes**: empty column for your custom notes.

Trace: » Fuel Fillings » Fuel Thefts » Geofences » GPRS Traffic » Last Location You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Last Location

Last Location

This kind of table available only for unit groups. The table gives the last location of units known for the current time. This feature can be used, for example, to detect which unit is the nearest to a certain place.

The following columns can be selected to form the table:

- Unit: unit name.
- Last message: time when the latest message form the unit was received.
- Last position: time when the latest message with valid coordinates was received (not always coincides with the previous column).
- Mileage counter: current value of the mileage counter.
- Engine hours counter: current value of engine hours counter.
- Location: address of the last location (if available).
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

Unit	Last message	Last position	Mileage counter	Engine hours counter	Location
2х2ок	2010-04-26 14:47:09	2008-12-09 09:51:35	0.00 km	0:00:00	пр. Октябрьский 14а, Губаха
Fish Boat	2010-04-01 11:59:36	2010-03-15 16:32:25	2634 km	666:00:00	ул. Лещинского, Минск
Fuel Rivers	2010-03-23 00:34:27	2010-03-23 00:34:27	1230 km	450:00:00	Strada Macului, Galați, RO
SMS Sim1	2010-04-28 10:35:44	2010-04-28 10:35:44	27842 km	0:00:00	Смоленский 2-й 1, Москва
SMS Sim2	2010-04-28 10:35:45	2010-04-28 10:35:45	39146 km	765:00:00	Маросейка 17С2, Москва
Sensor Rich	2010-03-25 11:20:41	2010-03-25 11:20:41	25574 km	554:35:12	
Tracktor	2010-03-23 00:34:27	2010-03-23 00:34:27	0.00 km	0:00:00	Strada Macului, Galați, RO

Last location can be visualized on the map by units icons - activate the option Unit last location in the report template.

Trace: » Fuel Thefts » Geofences » GPRS Traffic » Last Location » Maintenance You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Maintenance

Maintenance

The table n maintenance contains the list of service works done during the indicated period and \varkappa registered by users who have at least *edit* access to this unit. The table can be composed of the following columns:

- Service time: date and time that were indicated during the registration.
- Registration time: date and time when the event was registered.
- Kind of work: the text from the field 'Kind of work'.
- Comment: the text from the field 'Description'.
- Location : location indicated while registering (together with comments entered manually).
- **Duration**: duration of work.
- Cost: service cost.
- Mileage: mileage counter value at the moment of registration.
- **Engine hours**: engine hours counter value at the moment of registration.
- **Count**: the number of services.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

Service time	Kind of work	Location	Duration	Cost	Mileage	Engine hours
2010-05-01 13:59:00	Yearly Checkup	Coerdestiege, Münster, DE	0:24:00	500.00	123 km	3 days 0:00:00
2010-05-03 14:01:00	Oil Change	Kleiweg, Gelsenkirchen-Alt, DE	0:30:00	17.00	234 km	37 days 7:00:00
2010-05-08 14:02:00	Washing	Brieger Straße, Langenhagen, CTO	1:00:00	12.00	465 km	43 days 0:00:00

(1) Attention: if the rows in the table are white and not green, it means that during the registration the place was not shown on the map.

Trace: » Geofences » GPRS Traffic » Last Location » Maintenance » Non-visited Geofences You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Non-visited Geofences

Non-visited Geofences

This report gives the list of geofences which were not visited during the indicated period of time. In report template choose geofences to be checked when generating the table. The list of geofences includes only those geofences which belong to the same account with the report template. Geofences on the list are sorted by name. If the list is large, it is convenient to use name mask to quickly find necessary geofences.

Let us assume, we have 10 stores (geofences) to be visited every day. We would like to find out whether there are geofences which were ignored within the work week from 11th to 15th of May. To do this, we enable grouping by days and detalization, select necessary geofences and columns for the table.

- Geofence: geofence name.
- **Type**: geofence type (line, polygon, circle).
- Area: total geofence area.
- **Perimeter**: geofence perimeter.
- **Count**: the number of geofences which were skipped.
- **Notes**: an empty column for your custom comments.

	Date	Geofence	Туре	Area	Perimeter	Count
Ξ	2010-05-11			0.00 m²		2
		Store 2	Circle	0.13 km²	1.26 km	1
		Store 7	Polygon	0.08 km²	1.11 km	1
Ξ	2010-05-14			0.00 m²		1
		Store 3	Circle	0.03 km²	628.32 m	1
Ξ	2010-05-15			0.00 m²		1
		Store 2	Circle	0.13 km²	1.26 km	1

From this report we see that 11th of May 'Store 2' and 'Store 7' were ignored, 14th of May - 'Store 3', and 15th of May - 'Store 2' again. 12th and 13th are missed in the list, and it means that all predefined geofences were visited on those days.

Trace: » GPRS Traffic » Last Location » Maintenance » Non-visited Geofences » Parkings You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Parkings

Parkings

Parkings are estimated according to parameters set in Trip Detection when configuring a unit. To get information as accurate as possible, it is advised that you configure each parameter individually for every piece of equipment.

A parking is an interval of time when the following conditions are satisfied:

- 1. **Insignificant speed**. The speed detected must fall in the range from 0 to the *Minimum moving speed*. When this speed is achieved, unit's behavior is regarded as movement (=trip), if by time and distance it corresponds to trip definition (*Minimum trip time* and *Minimum trip distance* parameters). Then the parking finishes. But if by time or distance the movement does not fall into trip definition, the parking is prolonged.
- 2. Sufficient time interval. Insignificant speed must continue not less than *Minimum parking time*. If this time is not achieved, unit's behaviour are not regarded as parking. It may be regarded as a stop, but only in case there was a zero speed registered.
- **3. Insignificant location change**. As it has been already noted above, the parking is also an insignificant movement in space, that is a travel which in not longer than *Minimum trip distance* if by time it not shorter than *Minimum parking time*.

The following information is presented in this kind of report:

- **Beginning**: the time when the parking started.
- **End**: the time when the parking ended.
- **Duration**: time interval of the parking.
- **Off-time**: time interval from the previous parking and to the current parking beginning.
- Location: the address where the unit was stationary. If there was an insignificant movement detected, the initial address is used.
- **Counter**: counter sensor values.
- **Status**: unit status registered during the current parking interval (if there are several, the first one is displayed).
- **Count**: the number of parkings.
- **Notes**: an empty column for your custom comments.

N⁰	Beginning	End	Duration	Location	Count
1	2010-02-28 14:00:42	2010-03-01 00:26:22	10:25:40	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	1
2	2010-03-01 00:55:44	2010-03-01 01:14:47	0:19:03	Donaustraße, Hannover, DE	1
3	2010-03-01 01:21:47	2010-03-01 01:32:51	0:11:04	Am Eisenwerk, Laatzen, DE	1
4	2010-03-01 01:52:29	2010-03-01 04:07:02	2:14:33	7	1
5	2010-03-01 04:23:21	2010-03-01 05:31:37	1:08:16	IKEA	1
6	2010-03-01 05:46:51	2010-03-01 07:15:11	1:28:20	Expo Allee, Laatzen, DE	1
7	2010-03-01 07:52:19	2010-03-01 22:08:22	14:16:03	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	1
8	2010-03-01 22:44:49	2010-03-01 23:59:06	1:14:17	P33	1

Intervals filtration (by parking duration, sensor state, fuel fillings/thefts, and geofences) can be applied to this table.

The parkings can be displayed on the map. To make use of this feature, select Parking markers in the report template.

(1) Attention!

You should distinguish parkings from stops.

Trace: » Last Location » Maintenance » Non-visited Geofences » Parkings » Rides You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Rides

Rides

A ride is a travel from one point (called ride beginning) to another (called ride ending). A ride can be done many times in a specified period of time. Rides are useful, for example, when controlling cargo transportation form one point to another in several attempts.

For the report to be generated, two factors are significant:

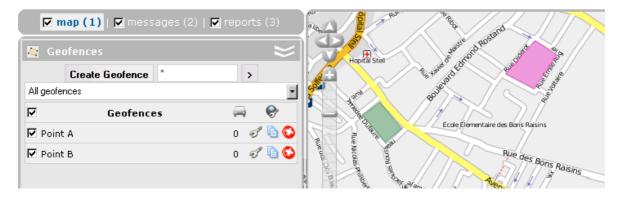
- 1) when a unit leaves the ride beginning zone;
- 2) when a unit enters the ride ending zone.

If both of these factors occur, then a ride is completed and can be included in the report.

Preparing a Ride

To get a report on rides performed, you must create geofences which would be ride beginning and ride end. The beginning and the end can be the same geofence if the ride starts and ends in one point, for example, if needed to travel ride around the shops and come back to the base. These geofences should be polygons.

Let us assume, that it is needed to transport goods from one place to another, and more than one ride is needed to do this. To control this process, we create **Point A** geofence and make it the beginning of the ride. Then create **Point B** geofence and make it the end of the ride. How to create geofences, see Geofences topic.



Rides Parameters

When you create a template for rides, pay attention on additional parameters to be set.

Circle ride is a ride which starts and finishes in the same geofence, that is a unit must leave this geofence and return after a while. Such a geofence must have both flags - ride beginning and ride end.

To check geofences and their flags, activate **Redefine geofences**. There will be a list of all available geofences, and you will see which flags they have: ride beginning and/or ride end. You can remove flags or set more flags if needed. If a geofence has no flags, it means it will be not included in the report.

(1) Note. Redefining flags here does not affect geofence properties in the Geofences panel.

The option **Show rides started/finished with a stop only** can be used as an additional filter. If activated, it means that ride beginning and end can be only a visit to a corresponding geofence with a stop in it. If a unit visited a geofence with ride beginning flag but did not make a stop there, this ride will be not considered by the system. In a similar way, if a unit visited a geofence with ride end flag but did not make a stop there, the ride will continue (if ride beginning was detected before).

In the **Redefine geofences** section you choose which geofences will take part in this report. The list of geofences includes only those geofences which belong to the same account that the report template does. Geofences on the list are sorted by name. If the list is large, it is convenient to use name mask to quickly find necessary geofences.

Table of Contents

Rides
 Preparing a Ride
 Rides Parameters
 Report on Rides

-Table properties		
Name: Rides Type: Rides 💌		
Available columns Ride Ride Ride Mileage Avg speed Avg speed Avg speed Consumed Counter Consumed Consumed by ImpFCS Consumed by InsFCS Consumed by FLS	 Row numbering Total Detalization Time limitation Rides parameters Allow circle rides Redefine geofences Begin End Name Balabanovo Borovsk McDonalds M Point A Point B Store Nº457 Store Nº47 Storehouses This is the Road to Hell Counter sensor 1 * Counter sensor 2 	

Besides, intervals filtration can be applied to this table: by duration, mileage, engine hours, speed range, stops, parkings, sensor state, fuel thefts, fillings, and geofences.

Report on Rides

The report on rides gives the list of all performed rides. The table can contain the following information:

- Ride: ride mane consists of starting geofence name and final geofence name hyphenated compound.
- **Beginning**: date and time when the ride began.
- **End**: date and time when the ride ended.
- Mileage: distance travelled in this ride.
- Mileage (adjusted): mileage subject to the coefficient set in unit properties (Advanced tab).
- **Ride duration**: how much time it took to perform the ride.
- Parkings duration: time spent in parkings.
- **Avg speed**: average speed calculated for this ride.
- Max speed: maximum speed registered during this ride.
- Driver: driver's name if he was identified.
- Counter: counter sensor value (masks for these sensors are set at the right).
- Count: the number of rides.
- Status: unit status registered during the current ride (if there are several, the first one is displayed).
- Consumed by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates: the volume of consumed fuel detected by a fuel sensor (like impulse/absolute/instant fuel consumption sensor, fuel level sensor) or calculated by math or rates.
- Avg consumption by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates: average fuel consumption in the ride detected by one of the methods mentioned above.
- Initial fuel level: fuel level at the beginning of the ride.
- **Final fuel level**: fuel level at the end of the ride.
- Max fuel level: maximum fuel level.
- **Min fuel level**: minimum fuel level.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

Ride	Beginning	Mileage	Duration	Avg speed	Max speed	Driver	Consumed
Store Nº457 - Store Nº47	2010-02-19 10:15:08	13.01 km	0:26:00	30 km/h	132 km/h	Alex Sigmer	1.10 lt
Store Nº457 - Store Nº47	2010-02-19 11:27:40	13.01 km	0:26:00	30 km/h	132 km/h	Alex Sigmer	1.10 lt
Store Nº457 - Store Nº47	2010-02-19 12:03:40	13.01 km	0:24:00	33 km/h	99 km/h	Alex Sigmer	1.16 lt
Store Nº457 - Store Nº47	2010-02-19 12:43:40	13.01 km	0:26:00	30 km/h	132 km/h	Alex Sigmer	1.10 lt
Store Nº457 - Store Nº47	2010-02-19 13:19:40	13.01 km	0:24:00	33 km/h	99 km/h	Alex Sigmer	1.16 lt
Store Nº457 - Store Nº47	2010-02-19 14:18:40	13.01 km	0:26:00	30 km/h	132 km/h	John Smith	0.99 lt
Store Nº457 - Store Nº47	2010-02-19 14:54:40	13.01 km	0:24:00	33 km/h	99 km/h	John Smith	1.16 lt
Store Nº457 - Store Nº47	2010-02-19 15:34:40	13.01 km	0:26:00	30 km/h	132 km/h	John Smith	1.10 lt
Store Nº457 - Store Nº47	2010-02-19 16:10:40	13.01 km	0:24:00	33 km/h	99 km/h	John Smith	1.16 lt
Store Nº457 - Store Nº47	2010-02-19 16:50:40	13.01 km	0:26:00	30 km/h	132 km/h	John Smith	1.10 lt

See also Unfinished Rides.

Trace: » Maintenance » Non-visited Geofences » Parkings » Rides » Route Points You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Route Points

Route Points

Route points refer to control points indicated when creating a geofence for a route. If a route was configured in such a way that route events were stored to unit history, later on this data can be used to generate a report on control points. The table can include:

- Point name: the name given to this control point while creating it.
- Arrival time: time when the unit entered this point.
- Initial location: location at that time.
- Departure time: time when the unit left this point.
- Final location: location at that time.
- Result: Visited (both entrance and exit were detected), Entrance only, Exit only, Skipped.
- Route: the name of the route to which this control point belongs.
- Geofence: the name of the geofence used to create this route.
- Arrival time deviation: positive value if delayed, negative value if in hurry in regard to arrival time set in point properties.
- **Departure time deviation**: the same for departure time.
- **Presence duration**: time spent in the control point.
- **Presence mileage**: mileage in the control point.
- Section duration: time spent to travel from the previous control point to this one.
- Section mileage: mileage from the previous control point.
- **Count**: points count.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

See Route Statuses to know how different events about control point are detected.

Masks for geofence and/or route name can be applied additionally to this report. They are used in the same way as in Routes report.

Trace: » Non-visited Geofences » Parkings » Rides » Route Points » Routes You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Routes

Routes

If any routes were assigned to unit and events about routes were stored in unit history, a report based on these event can be generated:

- Beginning: route beginning time (activation time or entrance in the first control point).
- Initial location: unit location at the beginning of the route.
- End: route end time (entrance to the last point).
- **Final location**: unit location at the end of the route.
- Route name: route name.
- Geofence: the name of the geofence which was used for the route.
- **Result**: *Finished* (the route was activated successfully, and later on the entrance to the last point was detected) либо *Not finished* (the lat point was not visited).
- **Skipped points**: the number of control point skipped (on this bases more detailed report can be generated see Route points).
- **Duration**: time taken to perform the route.
- **Mileage**: distance traveled while performing the route.
- **Avg speed**: average speed on the route.
- Max speed: maximum speed on the route.
- **Count**: the number of routes.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

How different route statuses are defined (route beginning, route end, point skipped, point visit, etc.), find here.

In addition in report template you can indicate **masks for geofences and routes**. It means, you can get in a report not all routes performed by a unit within the indicated period, but only the routes which use a certain geofence or which correspond to the given mask of route name. Both filters can be used simultaneously or separately from each other.

Besides, these filters affect the data layout in the table if the grouping by days/weeks/month is used. For instance, if the data is grouped by days and the filter by geofence is on, the table is built on the basis of geofences.

If the data is grouped by days and the filter by routes is on, the table is built on the basis of routes.

If both filters are activated, the sorting is made on the basis of both.

Intervals filtration can be applied to this table: by duration, mileage, engine hours, speed range, stops, parkings, sensors, fuel thefts, fillings, and geofences.

Trace: » Parkings » Rides » Route Points » Routes » Sensor Tracing You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Sensor Tracing

Sensor Tracing

This table shows sensor values in certain point in time. The table can be exported in <u>MS</u> Excel where you can build any custom charts based on the data provided.

The report can include *all messages* or take a value in a time interval (like take a value every 10 minutes). One or the other alternative is chosen when configuring report template. If tracing interval is indicated, the system will search and display sensor value from the message which is the closest to the necessary point in time.

Available columns:

- Sensor: sensor name.
- Time: the time of the message from which the value was taken.
- Value: the value (numbers only).
- Formatted value: the value with units of measurement.
- **Notes**: an empty column for custom notes.

Sensor	Time	Value	Formatted value
Voltage sensor	2009-12-24 16:00:46	9.80	9.80 V
Voltage sensor	2009-12-24 17:41:31	9.80	9.80 V
Voltage sensor	2009-12-24 19:21:31	9.80	9.80 V
Voltage sensor	2009-12-24 21:01:31	9.70	9.70 V
Voltage sensor	2009-12-24 22:41:31	9.70	9.70 V
Voltage sensor	2009-12-25 00:21:31	9.80	9.80 V
Voltage sensor	2009-12-25 02:01:56	12.20	12.20 V
Voltage sensor	2009-12-25 03:42:11	12.10	12.10 V
Voltage sensor	2009-12-25 05:23:36	12.00	12.00 V
Voltage sensor	2009-12-25 07:03:36	9.70	9.70 V
Voltage sensor	2009-12-25 08:44:06	9.70	9.70 V
Voltage sensor	2009-12-25 10:25:13	9.70	9.70 V
Voltage sensor	2009-12-25 12:05:13	9.60	9.60 V

Out of range values

If a value received is out of range (the bounds are indicated in sensor properties), then the phrase *Out of range* is displayed as formatted value. To exclude such rows, flag the option *Skip out of range values* in the report template.

In addition, you can choose geofences to be controlled (see intervals filtration for details).

Tracing interval, min-

- 60
 60
- C All messages
- Skip out of range values

Trace: » Rides » Route Points » Routes » Sensor Tracing » SMS Messages You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » SMS Messages

SMS Messages

This report gives possibility to view all SMS messages receives from a unit in a specified period. Here you see date and time when the message was received and the text of the message.

- Time received: date and time when the data was received by the server.
- SMS text: message text.
- **Count**: the number of messages.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

Time received	SMS text
2010-03-26 17:36:02	GPS:1 Sat:7 Lat:53.914577 Long:27.451012 Alt:272 Speed:0 Dir:0 Date: 2010/3/26 Time: 15:35:48
2010-03-26 17:37:14	WARNING: Not supported Param ID detected: 245
2010-03-29 07:22:28	04B8B24213C00000401F7112609901D60263C09B000141F0769415F6
2010-03-29 10:01:20	Param ID:3245 New Text:212.98.191.50
2010-03-29 10:02:43	WARNING: Not supported Param ID or Value detected: 311
2010-03-29 10:04:38	Param ID:3231 New Val:1
2010-03-29 10:04:47	WARNING: Not supported Param ID or Value detected: 11

Trace: » Route Points » Routes » Sensor Tracing » SMS Messages » Speeding You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Speeding

Speeding

This kind of report shows speed limitations violations. The parameters for this report are set in Unit Properties => Advanced where you set *Speed limit*. The messages (at least two in succession) containing a speed value greater than set in that parameter will become the basis for this report. If these messages are several in succession, they are united in one speeding event.

The following information can be presented in this kind of report:

- **Beginning**: date and time when the speed limit was excessed.
- Location: device location at that moment.
- **Duration**: how long the violation continued.
- Max speed: maximum speed within this period.
- Mileage: the distance travelled with exceeded speed.
- Mileage (adjusted): mileage subject to the coefficient set in unit properties (Advanced tab).
- Avg speed: average speed within the interval.
- Average excess: average speed excess within the interval.
- **Driver**: driver's name (if a driver was identified).
- **Count**: the number of speed violations.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

Beginning	Location	Duration	Max speed	Avg speed	Mileage
2010-03-07 00:52:49	A 2, Braunschweig, DE	0:03:21	185 km/h	184 km/h	10.26 km
2010-03-07 01:01:51		0:01:50	184 km/h	186 km/h	5.69 km
2010-03-07 01:10:41	0.55 km from Auf dem Gutshof, Uhrsleben, DE	0:23:34	185 km/h	184 km/h	72 km
2010-03-07 01:35:34		0:00:47	184 km/h	185 km/h	2.41 km
2010-03-07 01:51:11	Berliner Ring, Berlin, DE	0:00:46	185 km/h	185 km/h	2.37 km
2010-03-07 02:05:36	Berliner Ring, Berlin, DE	0:00:40	184 km/h	185 km/h	2.05 km
2010-03-07 02:09:14	Berliner Ring, Berlin, DE	0:00:46	184 km/h	185 km/h	2.36 km
2010-03-07 02:12:24	A 10, Berlin, DE	0:02:20	185 km/h	184 km/h	7.15 km
2010-03-07 02:28:50	A 12, Berlin, DE	0:00:34	184 km/h	190 km/h	1.79 km
2010-03-07 02:35:13	A 12, Berlin, DE	0:03:16	186 km/h	180 km/h	9.81 km

Intervals filtration (by speeding duration or mileage) can be applied to this table.

You can use special markers for this report.

Other means to control speed are described in Notifications.

Trace: » Routes » Sensor Tracing » SMS Messages » Speeding » Stops You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Stops

Stops

A stop is two or more consecutive messages with a zero speed. Stops can be registered at lights, intersections, in traffic jams, and they can partially coincide with stays.

If there are several messages in succession, they are united in one stop. If total time of such a stop reaches *Minimum parking time*, it is registered as a parking (not a stop).

The following information is presented in this kind of report:

- **Beginning**: the time when the stop started.
- End: the time when the stop ended.
- **Duration**: total time of the stop.
- Location: the address where the unit stopped.
- **Count**: the number of stops.
- **Counter**: counter sensor values.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

N₽	Beginning	End	Duration	Location	Count
1	2010-03-01 00:28:19	2010-03-01 00:29:19	0:01:00	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	1
2	2010-03-01 01:43:02	2010-03-01 01:44:02	0:01:00	1	1
3	2010-03-01 05:44:29	2010-03-01 05:45:30	0:01:01	7	1
4	2010-03-01 07:41:22	2010-03-01 07:42:22	0:01:00	Vahrenwalder Straße, Hannover, DE	1
5	2010-03-01 07:48:37	2010-03-01 07:49:37	0:01:00	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	1
6	2010-03-02 09:43:49	2010-03-02 09:44:50	0:01:01	P33	1
7	2010-03-02 09:50:43	2010-03-02 09:51:44	0:01:01	Kronsbergstraße, Laatzen, DE	1
8	2010-03-02 10:18:32	2010-03-02 10:19:33	0:01:01	Loccumer Straße, Hannover, DE	1
9	2010-03-02 22:19:28	2010-03-02 22:20:28	0:01:00	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	1

Intervals filtration (by stop duration, sensor state, fuel fillings and thefts) can be applied to this table.

(1) Attention!

You should distinguish stops from parkings.

Trace: » Sensor Tracing » SMS Messages » Speeding » Stops » Trips You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Trips

Trips

In this kind of report all intervals of movement (together with location, time and speed information) are shown. Trips are estimated according to parameters set in Trip Detection. To get information as accurate as possible, it is advised that you configure each parameter individually for every unit.

The following columns can be included in this kind of report:

- Beginning: date and time when the trip began.
- Initial location: the address where the device was at the beginning of the trip.
- **End**: date and time when the trip ended.
- **Final location**: the address where the device was at the end of the trip.
- **Driver**: driver's name (if a driver was identified).
- Duration: time interval of the trip.
- Off-time: period of time passed from the end of the previous trip to the beginning of the current one.
- Engine hours: time of engine hours operation during the trip.
- Mileage: the distance traveled in the whole trip.
- Mileage (adjusted): mileage subject to the coefficient set in unit properties (Advanced tab).
- Urban mileage: the distance traveled in urban area.
- Suburban mileage: the distance traveled in suburban area. It is calculated in regard to speed. The urban/suburban speed line is indicated in Unit Properties => Advanced (Urban speed limit setting).
- Avg speed: average speed within the trip.
- Max speed: maximum speed registered within this interval.
- **Trips count**: the number of trips made.
- **Counter**: counter sensor value.
- **Initial counter**: counter value at the beginning of the trip.
- **Finale counter**: counter value at the end of the trip.
- Status: unit status registered during the current trip (if there are several, the first one is displayed).
- Messages count: the number of messages that formed the trip.

Depending on hardware and software configuration information about fuel can be also included:

- Consumed by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates: the volume of consumed fuel detected by a fuel sensor (like impulse/absolute/instant fuel consumption sensor, fuel level sensor) or calculated by math or rates.
- Rates deviation by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS: difference between consumed fuel detected by a sensor and consumption rates. If a number in this cell is negative, it means detected consumption does not exceed the indicated rates.
- Avg consumption by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates: average fuel consumption in the trip detected by one of the methods mentioned above.
- Avg consumption in idle run by ...: average fuel consumption in the trip during idle run.
- Avg consumption by ... (mileage/11): average fuel consumption in the trip detected by one of the methods mentioned above.
- **Initial fuel level**: fuel level at the beginning of the trip.
- Final fuel level: fuel level at the end of the trip.
- **Max fuel level**: maximum fuel level in the trip.
- Min fuel level: minimum fuel level in the trip.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

Details about fuel in reports...

Beginning	Initial location	Final location	Duration	Mileage	Avg speed	Max speed	Cons. by math
2010-03-01 00:26:22	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	Donaustraße, Hannover, DE	0:29:22	12.84 km	26 km/h	83 km/h	1.19 lt
2010-03-01 01:14:47	Donaustraße, Hannover, DE	Am Eisenwerk, Laatzen, DE	0:07:00	1.89 km	16 km/h	41 km/h	0.20 lt
2010-03-01 01:32:51	0.12 km from Am Eisenwerk, Laatzen, DE	7	0:19:38	4.59 km	14 km/h	53 km/h	0.47 lt
2010-03-01 04:07:02	7	IKEA	0:16:19	4.66 km	17 km/h	61 km/h	0.46 lt
2010-03-01 05:31:37	IKEA	Expo Allee, Laatzen, DE	0:15:14	4.93 km	19 km/h	92 km/h	0.47 lt
2010-03-01 07:15:11	Platz der Nationen, Laatzen, DE	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	0:37:08	16.35 km	26 km/h	122 km/h	1.46 lt
2010-03-01 22:08:22	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	P33	0:36:27	17.62 km	29 km/h	122 km/h	1.53 lt
2010-03-02 09:41:13	P33	Hildesheimer Straße, Laatzen, DE	0:15:44	2.72 km	10 km/h	66 km/h	0.32 lt
2010-03-02 10:15:00	Hildesheimer Straße, Laatzen, DE	1 - 2, Laatzen, DE	0:07:55	1.08 km	8 km/h	46 km/h	0.14 lt
2010-03-02 12:40:20	Hildesheimer Straße, Hannover, DE	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	0:22:18	13.76 km	37 km/h	65 km/h	1.29 lt
2010-03-02 22:17:22	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	P33	0:41:36	18.11 km	26 km/h	71 km/h	1.71 lt

Intervals filtration can be applied to this table: by duration, mileage, engine hours, speed range, stops, sensors, fuel

fillings, fuel thefts, and geofences.

() *Tip:* The tracks of the trips can be displayed on the map. To make use of this feature, select Trips routes on map in report template.

Trace: » SMS Messages » Speeding » Stops » Trips » Unfinished Rides You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Unfinished Rides

Unfinished Rides

See the previous topic Rides to learn how to prepare rides for this report.

Unfinished is a ride when a unit left a beginning-ride geofence and after a while entered a beginning-ride geofence again. This can be the same geofence (if circle rides are not allowed) or another one.

The structure of the report is the same as for usual rides:

- Ride: starting and final geofences.
- **Beginning**: date and time when the ride began.
- End: date and time when the ride ended.
- Mileage: distance travelled in this ride.
- Mileage (adjusted): mileage subject to the coefficient set in unit properties (Advanced tab).
- Ride duration: how much time it took to perform the ride.
- Parkings duration: time spent in parkings.
- Avg speed: average speed calculated for this ride.
- Max speed: maximum speed registered during this ride.
- Driver: driver's name if he was identified.
- Counter: counter sensor value.
- **Count**: the number of rides.
- Status: unit status registered during the current ride (if there are several, the first one is displayed).
- Consumed by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates: the volume of consumed fuel detected by a fuel sensor (like impulse/absolute/instant fuel consumption sensor, fuel level sensor) or calculated by math or rates. Details about fuel in reports...
- Avg consumption by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates: average fuel consumption in the ride detected by one of the methods mentioned above.
- Initial fuel level: fuel level at the beginning of the ride.
- Final fuel level: fuel level at the end of the ride.
- Max fuel level: maximum fuel level.
- Min fuel level: minimum fuel level.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

Ride	Beginning	End	Mileage	Duration	Avg speed	Max speed	Driver
Store Nº47 - Storehouses	2010-05-04 11:41:40	2010-05-04 11:58:55	6.21 km	0:17:15	22 km/h	99 km/h	Alex Sigmer
McDonalds - Store Nº47	2010-05-04 11:59:40	2010-05-04 12:11:40	9.04 km	0:12:00	45 km/h	71 km/h	Alex Sigmer
Store Nº47 - Storehouses	2010-05-04 12:12:40	2010-05-04 12:27:07	6.19 km	0:14:27	26 km/h	52 km/h	Alex Sigmer
McDonalds - Store Nº47	2010-05-04 12:28:07	2010-05-04 12:41:07	9.04 km	0:13:00	42 km/h	132 km/h	Alex Sigmer
Store Nº47 - Storehouses	2010-05-04 12:42:07	2010-05-04 13:01:07	6.21 km	0:19:00	20 km/h	99 km/h	Alex Sigmer
McDonalds - Store Nº47	2010-05-04 13:02:07	2010-05-04 13:15:07	9.04 km	0:13:00	42 km/h	71 km/h	Alex Sigmer
Store Nº47 - Storehouses	2010-05-04 13:16:07	2010-05-04 13:43:07	6.21 km	0:27:00	14 km/h	65 km/h	Alex Sigmer
McDonalds - Store Nº47	2010-05-04 13:44:07	2010-05-04 13:57:07	9.04 km	0:13:00	42 km/h	132 km/h	Alex Sigmer

See Rides to find out more information about additional parameters for Unfinished rides.

Trace: » Speeding » Stops » Trips » Unfinished Rides » Utilization Cost You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Utilization Cost

Utilization Cost

The table on utilization costs unites two kinds of expenses: maintenance and fillings. Both of these things have their own detailed tables (Maintenance and Fuel Fillings). This tables is designed to show running costs. Note that only fillings registered manually in a special Events Registrar get here (*no* fillings detected by a fuel sensor!)

The table can be composed of the following columns:

- Time: date and time that were indicated during the registration.
- **Registration time**: date and time when the event was registered.
- Expense item: maintenance or filling.
- **Description**: custom description entered when registering.
- Location : location indicated while registering (together with comments entered manually).
- **Cost**: service or filling cost.
- **Count**: the number of services and/or fillings.
- **Notes**: an empty column for your custom comments.

Time	Registration time	Kind of service	Description	Location	Cost
2010-05-01 13:59:00	2010-05-11 14:01:11	Maintenance	Yearly Checkup	Coerdestiege, Münster, DE	500.00
2010-05-02 14:36:00	2010-05-11 14:37:51	Filling	80 It for 44 rub was made.	B 327, Koblenz, DE	44.00
2010-05-03 14:01:00	2010-05-11 14:01:58	Maintenance	Oil Change	Kleiweg, Gelsenkirchen-Alt, DE	17.00
2010-05-04 14:38:00	2010-05-11 14:39:06	Filling	Fuel filling 120 lt 77 rub.	K 68, Waldweiler, DE	77.00
2010-05-08 14:02:00	2010-05-11 14:03:15	Maintenance	Washing	Brieger Straße, Langenhagen	12.00

(1) Attention: if the rows in the table are white and not green, it means that during the registration the place was not shown on the map.

Trace: » Stops » Trips » Unfinished Rides » Utilization Cost » Violations You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Violations

Violations

Violations are particular case of events. The report on violations gives the list of violations detected by the system and registered manually and stored in unit events history.

Violations are:

- 1. Triggered notifications which method of delivery is Register as violation;
- **2.** Custom event with the flag *Violation* registered manually.

To make a report dedicated just to violations of a certain kind, in report template enter a mask to filter violations text/description (like *speed*, *accident*, *temperature*, etc.). Only those messages which text corresponds to the given mask will be added to the table.

The following information can be presented in this kind of report:

- Violation time: time when the violation happened.
- **Time received**: time when the server received this data.
- Violation text: notification text or event description.
- Location: unit location at that moment.
- **Count**: the number of violations.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

Violation time	Time received	Violation text	Location
2010-04-26 09:59:00	2010-04-26 10:01:13	Service term is 1 mile expired.	Lonystraße, Gießen, DE
2010-04-26 11:07:00	2010-04-26 11:15:27	Speeding detected: unit moved 100 mph near 'Lelystad'.	
2010-04-26 11:16:00	2010-04-26 11:16:38	Unit left permitted zone at B 466, Gnotzheim, DE.	0.60 km from B 466, Gnotzheim
2010-04-23 07:51:38	2010-04-23 07:51:41	SMS Sim1 left the zones at 2010-04-23 07:51:38.	Lonystraße, Gießen, DE
2010-04-23 07:51:38	2010-04-23 07:51:41	SMS Sim1 violated speed limitations 88 km/h.	
2010-04-23 07:51:55	2010-04-23 07:51:58	SMS Sim1 violated speed limitations 83 km/h .	0.60 km from B 466, Gnotzheim

In addition, you can use special markers for this report: yellow flag means event, red flag means violation. In a tooltip for a marker you can see time and description of the event/violation.



Trace: » Trips » Unfinished Rides » Utilization Cost » Violations » Visited Streets You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Tables » Visited Streets

Visited Streets

This report shows which streets were visited and when. Highways, roads, and other places with addresses are also detected as streets. The following information is presented in this kind of report:

The following columns can be presented in this kind of report:

- Street: street name. Except streets the report also detects roads, highways and other places with available addresses.
- **Beginning**: time when the unit started moving along this street.
- End: time when the unit left the street.
- **Duration**: total time the unit was there.
- Mileage: distance that was traveled by the unit while moving through this street.
- **Mileage (adjusted)**: mileage subject to the coefficient set in unit properties (*Advanced* tab).
- Avg speed: average speed while moving along this street.
- Max speed: maximum speed detected while moving along this street.
- Streets count: the number of performed visits.
- Notes: an empty column for your custom comments.

N₽	Street	Beginning	Duration	Mileage	Avg speed	Max speed
1	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	2010-02-28 14:00:42	3:31:33	1.51 km	0 km/h	1 km/h
2	Rathenaustraße, Langenhagen, DE	2010-02-28 17:32:15	0:02:01	0.03 km	1 km/h	0 km/h
3	Walsroder Straße, Langenhagen, DE	2010-02-28 17:34:16	6:55:27	3.09 km	0 km/h	46 km/h
4	Angerstraße, Langenhagen, DE	2010-03-01 00:30:40	0:01:03	0.97 km	55 km/h	73 km/h
5	1, Langenhagen, DE	2010-03-01 00:31:43	0:00:51	0.51 km	36 km/h	73 km/h
6	Vahrenwalder Straße, Hannover, DE	2010-03-01 00:32:34	0:05:58	3.17 km	32 km/h	63 km/h
7	Vahrenwalder Straße, Hannover, DE	2010-03-01 00:39:33	0:00:43	0.43 km	36 km/h	40 km/h
8	Hamburger Allee, Hannover, DE	2010-03-01 00:40:16	0:01:36	0.79 km	30 km/h	81 km/h
9	Raschplatzhochstraße, Hannover, DE	2010-03-01 00:41:52	0:00:07	0.16 km	83 km/h	83 km/h

When clicking on a row in the table, the map is moved in such a way to display a point where the unit entered or left the indicated street, and this place is highlighted by a special marker.

Sometimes there can be gaps in cells. It may happen when only one message from a place was received in succession. In such cases, just the name of the street and arrival time are given.

More about address detection.

Intervals filtration can be applied to this table: by duration, mileage, engine hours, speed range, stops, parkings, sensors, fuel fillings and thefts. For example, you can get streets where the sensor was on or the streets where the sensor was off.

Trace: » Unfinished Rides » Utilization Cost » Violations » Visited Streets » Charts You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Charts

Charts	Table of Contents
Some reports give information in the form of a chart. For instance, it can be a chart showing how a unit speed varied with time or a chart showing dependence of fuel	Charts Regular Charts Chart Parameters
consumption on speed, and many other kinds of charts. To receive charts in reports you need to have corresponding equipment (sensors)	 Select Sensors Split Sensors Count from Zero
properly installed and configured (except speed and altitude charts which do not need any special sensors). How to create and configure sensors, read in Sensors.	• Trips • Smoothing
To add a char to a report template, click the Add Chart button in the template properties dialog. (1) A chart cannot be included to a report if report type is <i>Unit group</i> .	•Other Charts •Processed Fuel Level •Speed/Fuel Consumption
Enter a name for a chart or live default <i>Chart</i> (the same for all charts).	Chart •Chart Management

Report Template Properties

Name: Chart Type: Regular	🔽 🗖 Split sensors 🔽 Count from zero	
Data set	Chart params	
▼ Speed	Trips	Ĭ
🗖 Speed (smoothed)	Select sensors	
F Altitude	All sensors	
🔲 Voltage	Sensor 1	
🔲 Voltage (smoothed)	Sensor 2	
▼ Temperature	Sensor 3	
Temperature (smoothed)	Sensor 4	
F Engine revs		
Engine revs (smoothed)		
Counter sensors		
Custom sensors		
Custom sensors (smoothed)		
🗖 Custom digital sensors		
🔲 Custom digital sensors (smoothed)		
Fuel level		
	Cance	I OK

Regular Charts

There are several **types** of charts. First of all, this is Regular type. Their X axis always presents time scale, and you choose data for Y axis:

- Speed
- Altitude
- Voltage
- Temperature
- Engine revs
- Counter sensor
- Custom sensors
- Custom digital sensors
- Absolute mileage
- Mileage in trips

- Instant mileage
- Fuel level (no filtration is applied)
- Processed fuel level (filtration is applied)
- Fuel consumption by ImpFCS
- Fuel consumption by AbsFCS
- Fuel consumption by InsFCS
- Fuel consumption by FLS
- Fuel consumption by math
- Fuel consumption by rates

The names of these items are editable. However, when building a curve for a sensor, it will borrow sensor name.

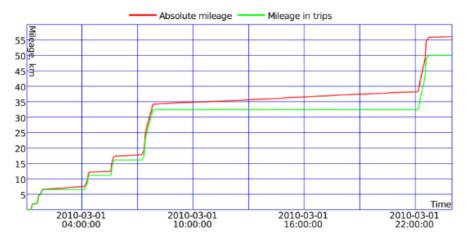
Select data set for the chart checking necessary items in the list. You can select two items, then the chart will contain two curves, for example, speed and engine revs. You can select even more items but note that only two variables can exist in one chart in addition to time. It means if Y axis presents speed scale at the left and temperature scale at the right, there is no place for engine revs. But if Y axis presents speed scale at the left and consumption by ImpFCS at the right, it is still possible to add consumption by AbsFLS and other methods because all they are measured in the same metrics and will use Y right scale.

In the picture below there a speed chart united with fuel level chart. To receive such a chart, it is needed to set Regular chart type and select Speed and Fuel level for data set.

If there are more then one curve in the chart, they are displayed in different colors. At the top of the chart you can see the names of all lines as they are indicated in the report template or sensors names. In addition, the metrics are indicated for all axes.

Mileage Charts

Four kinds of mileage chart can be created: absolute mileage, mileage in trips, instant mileage, and instant mileage smoothed. The two first show how mileage changed (increased) with time. Absolute mileage chart is built on the bases of *all* messages. That means any inaccuracy and outlying data affect the resulting chart. Mileage in trips chart considers trip detector that is chows mileage in trips only. Below you see the chart with curves: absolute mileage (red) and mileage in trips (green).



Instant mileage represents data in the form 'mileage from the previous message to the current one' that is the distance between two adjacent messages. This kind of chart can be useful to detect excessive mileage during connection loss, or to detect made-up additions to the mileage.

Chart Parameters

Select Sensors

In the right part of the dialog you can indicate sensors to form the chart. This selection does not affect such charts as Speed, Altitude, Fuel consumption by math and Fuel consumption by rates because they do not need any sensors to be built.

To indicate necessary sensors, enter a mask to search sensors - full sensor name or its part using wildcard symbols like asterisk * (replaces any number of characters) or question sign ? (replaces one character). Sensor name cannot contain comma.

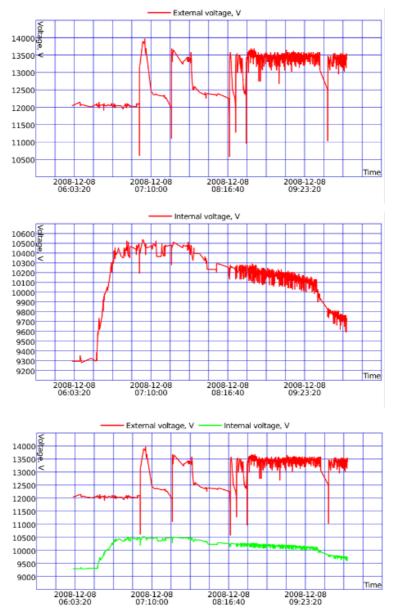
You can skip this possibility and select **All sensors** option. In this case the system will automatically define sensors of a required type when building a certain chart.

If any masks are assigned and All sensors option is selected, the chart will be built fro all sensors and masks

will be cleaned.

Split Sensors

If there are several sensors of the same type and a chart of the same type is created, the curves for all sensors will appear in one chart. To split them, choose the appropriate option **Split sensors**. Then an individual chart will be built for each sensor. For example, there is a unit with two voltage sensors - external voltage and internal voltage. If creating a voltage chart for this unit we can get one chart with two curves on it or two chart with one curve on each (if *Split sensors* option is selected).

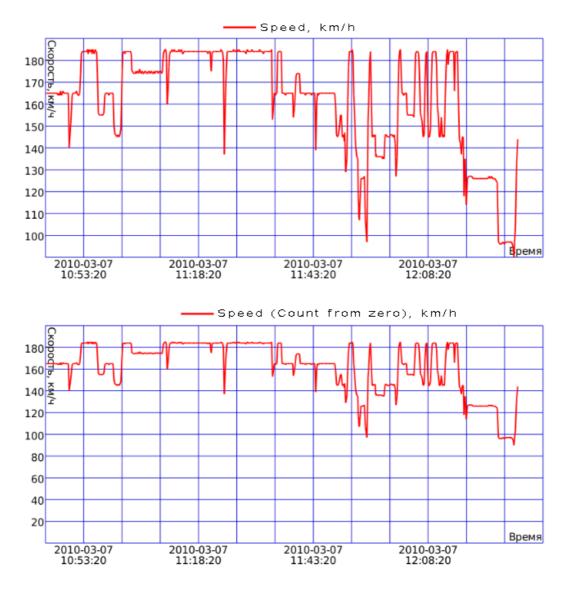


If several data is selected for the chart and for each several sensors exist, the *upper* one will be split. Let's assume that a unit has two voltage sensors and two temperature sensors, and you are building a voltage/temperature chart for it. If *Split sensors* option is off, you will get one chart with four curves in it. If *Split sensors* option is on, you will get two charts with three curves on each: one chart will contain the first voltage sensor and both temperature sensors, and another one will contain the second voltage sensor and again two temperature sensors.

Count from Zero

This flag is responsible for chart zoom. By default, Y scale range depends on the range of values found within the interval. For instance, if the temperature varies from 3 to 5, Y axis begins from 3, and the curve occupies maximum space in the chart. If the option **Count from zero** is activated, Y axis is built from zero to the highest value (or from the lowest value to zero if the values are negative).

In the picture below you see two speed charts built for one unit for the same period of time. The first chart is regular, the second one has the flag **Count from zero**.



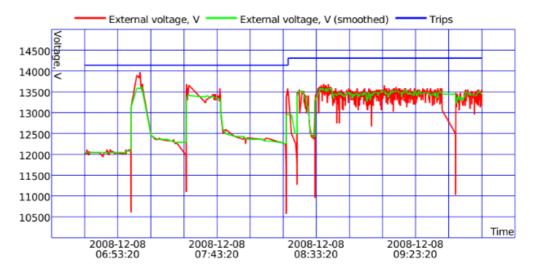
Trips

The chart can contain a special line displaying unit state: upper position is for movement (trip), lower position is for stay. Movement/stay intervals are detected according to trip detector settings. If trip detector is not set, the line will not appear. To activate the line, choose **Trips** option in chart parameters.

Smoothing

Almost all regular charts can be presented in two forms: raw and smoothed. Raw charts are drawn from one message to another in a linear way and have angular look. Smoothed charts look more streamlined. The smoothing algorithm is the same for all chart kinds.

Below is an example where the red line displays a raw voltage chart, and the green line displays a smoothed voltage chart. The blue line is to indicate trip and stay intervals.



Other Charts

Except regular charts you can generate the following charts:

- Processed fuel level
- Speed/Fuel Consumption by...

Create Report Template					
Chart properties—					
Name: Chart	Type: Processed fuel le 🔻 🗖 Split sensors				
_Data set	Begetar Processed fuel level Speed/Fuel consumption by ImpFCS Speed/Fuel consumption by AbsFCS Speed/Fuel consumption by InsFCS Speed/Fuel consumption by math Speed/Fuel consumption by rates				

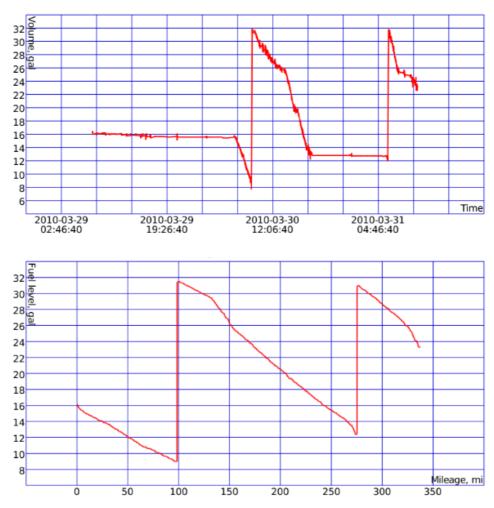
The axes of these charts cannot be changed, however, it is possible to change chart name and use *Select sensors* and *Split sensors* options.

Processed Fuel Level

Processed fuel level chart shows the values which are used while calculating fuel level, fillings and thefts in tables.

The chart shows how fuel level changes in time or depending on mileage. The caption of the tab will be correspondingly Time/Fuel level or Mileage/Fuel level. The chart Time/Fuel level is built only if in unit configuration the option *Time-based fuel level sensors consumption* is on. In all other cases the chart Mileage/Fuel level is built. Besides, the data is processed according to filtration level set on the Fuel Consumption tab (the option *Filter fuel level sensors values*).

Below are two fuel level charts: the first one is processed (time-based FLS is on, filtration is off, filtration level is 25), and the second one is not processed.



A special chart Processed fuel level should be distinguished from two similar regular charts:

- 1. Regular chart *Fuel level* represents the raw data (no filtration is applied). The flag *Time-based fuel level* sensors consumption does not affects the chart.
- 2. Regular chart *Processed fuel level* is not available if the option *Time-based fuel level sensors consumption* is off. If the option is on, the filtration is applied.

These regular charts can represent data only in the form Time/Fuel level. Besides, it is possible to overlay other charts, such as voltage chart, for example. Special charts cannot be combined with other charts.

Speed/Fuel Consumption Chart

This chart shows dependence of average fuel consumption on speed. The data for these charts can be taken from fuel consumption sensors of different types (as impulse, absolute, instant) or fuel level sensor, or predefined consumption by math or rates. The appropriate calculation methods must be indicated in unit properties on the Fuel Consumption tab.

For example, to create this chart, a unit with instant fuel consumption sensor (InsFCS) was used.

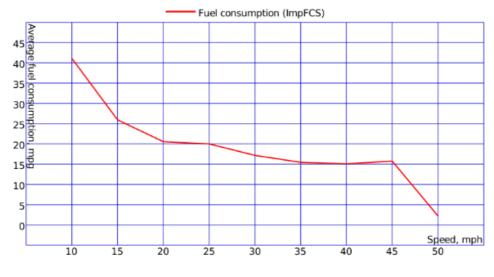


Chart Management

A handy interface provides enough tools to work with charts. You can adjust a needed zoom, move along the chart left and right, get a precise sensor value in the indicated point, etc.

To navigate a chart, use the corresponding arrow-shaped buttons:

- move left;
- move right.

The buttons to scale a chart (along the X axis):

zoom in a chart in half the size;

zoom out in half the size;

custom zoom.

When the custom zoom is activated, a mouse cursor is displayed as a blue vertical line. Holding the left mouse button you can select a needed area of a chart to increase it. Repeat the operation several times. To reset zoom

level to the initial position, press the **Reset to defaults** button \square .

To get a sensor value in a given point, activate **Trace chart values** option \checkmark . A mouse cursor is then displayed as a red vertical line. Click on any place on the chart and read the exact value in a text box below (for instance, time and fuel level or time and speed). If there are several curves, choose a needed one in the dropdown menu at the end of the toolbar. If the X axis shows time, you move to the requested massage on the map, and a marker is put at that place.

To scale the Y axis, use the button **Y axis auto zoom** If the button is pressed, and you change chart zoom along the X axis, then the Y scale is recalculated automatically in such a way to use the maximum of chart space. If the button is released, the Y scale always stays unchanged.

Pay attention that there is one more parameter which affects chart zoom. This option is set in report template and called *Count from zero*. If it is on, the Y axis will always have zero despite of the position of the Y axis auto zoom button.

See also:

- Report Templates
- Tables
- Map Output
- Statistics
- Export Report to File
- Data in Reports

Trace: » Utilization Cost » Violations » Visited Streets » Charts » Map Output You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Map Output

Map Output

In the Reports Mode the map can be scaled and moved in the same way as in the Map Mode: zoom, move, apply tools, change the map source, etc. Even being in the Reports Mode you can still track your units. Besides, some specific map options can be applied exactly to reports.

 Table of Contents
 A

 •Map Output
 •Tracks on Map

 •POI and Geofences on Map
 •Markers

 •Last Location
 •A

The map with tracks can be also exported to HTML or PDF file together with report text. To include the map to the exported report, in the Export dialog check the box Attach the map image.

In such reports as 'Trips', 'Parkings', 'Fuel fillings' and many others which contain information about unit location, this location can be easily shown on the map. To move to a place where something happened, click on a green row of the table. The map will be centered on the place and a marker will appear there. A similar feature is available in the regular charts (where the X axis displays time): when using the trace tool, you move to the requested massage on the map.

Some elements can be drawn on the map as a part of the report. They can be selected in the *Map output* section of the report template dialog. These can be routes traveled by unit, created places and geofences, as well as special markers in the form of small icons which can be put in the places of events, fillings, thefts, speedings, etc.

		Cr	eate	e Repo	ort Ter	nplate
	properties					
Name:	Basic Report	Type: Unit		•	Add Ta	ble Add Chart
Conten	ts					Advanced settings
Trips			t 4	I 🖉 🗋	0	Options
Engine	hours		t 4	3 🛯	0	Map output Unit location
Events			t 4	3 🛯	0	Event markers
Violatio	ns		t I	3 🛯	0	☐ Filling markers ✓ Theft markers
Connec	tion problems		t 4	3 🛯	0	Parking markers
Speedir	ngs		t 4	I 🕴	0	POI Render geofences
						Speedings markers
						Stop markers
						✓ Trips routes All messages on map
						Trip routes
						Cancel OK

All graphical elements are shown for the current report. If generating a new report, all tracks and markers from the previous report will be erased and replaced by new.

When switching to other mode, all graphical elements from the current online report as well as map position and zoom remain on the map. To remove them, return to the Reports Mode and push the Clear button. Alternatively, the graphics of any mode can be hidden or displayed again. To do this, check the corresponding boxes in the modes panel.

Tracks on Map

The routes traveled by a unit in a chosen period of time can be shown on the map. To do this, in advanced settings a report template dialog select the corresponding options - *Trips routes* or *All messages on map*. These options are similar but a bit different. In case of *Trip routes*, only the intervals considered as trips (according to Trip Detector) will be displayed as tracks. In case of *All messages on map*, all messages with valid coordinates will be converted into a track. If in unit history there are intervals where the connection has been lost (no messages for a long time) or coordinates miss in messages, such intervals are displayed with a dashed line.

By default the routes are drawn with blue color. However, you can choose another color or even have manycolored tracks according to speed or sensor state. The set of colors to be used in tracks is defined in Unit Advanced Properties).

Besides, to get information about track points, hover mouse cursor over and see information in a tooltip (time, speed, coordinates, altitude, sensor values). Note that messages are searched in the radius of 50 pixels to the

cursor.



If tracks or all messages are on, then in such tables as Trips, Rides, Engine hours, Speedings will be supplied with an additional first column containing the icon of the globe. When clicking on the icon, the map is centered at a certain segment of the track, and this segment is highlighted by a thick red line on the map.



Tracks can be rendered for units groups, too (see Advanced Reports). It is reasonable to assign different colors for units in group to differentiate them on the map. However note that the number of simultaneously drawn messages can be limited by your service provider.

POI and Geofences on Map

Created places (POI) and geofences can be a part of report. They will be displayed on the map if you check the corresponding boxes - *Render geofences* and *POI*. Circle-shaped geofences are displayed with their names.



By default, places and geofences are taken from the same account that report template. However, if *Use all accounts option* is activated, they will be taken from all accounts which are available to the current user.

Markers

Most kinds of reports can have additional visualized on the map with the help of special markers. To get these markers in a report, select necessary markers in a report template.

The table below presents all possible markers and their icons.

- Parking marker
- Stop marker
- Filling marker
- Theft marker
- Event marker
- Violation marker
- Speeding marker

Markers appear on the map after report is generated. If you see no markers, it means there is no events of the indicated type or the current map scale is not enough (try to zoom in).

When hover the mouse cursor over a marker, in a tooltip you see additional information: for stops and parkings - starting time and duration, for events and violations - time and notification text, for fillings and thefts - time and fuel volume, for speedings - starting time, speed limitation as it is defines in unit properties, how much the speed is exceeded, and duration of this speeding.



🕕 Note.

When enabling event markers, instead event markers you will get violation markers because violation is a special case of event.

Last Location

The last location of the unit can be displayed on the map. To enable this feature, select the *Unit location* checkbox in map output settings of report template. Last location does not depend on the reported interval, it is taken from the latest message received from the unit. Units are displayed on the map by their icons or by motion state signs (depending on User Settings. In the popup tooltip you will find time when message received, speed at that point, altitude, and the values from mileage and engine hours counters.

Last location of 'MAN AB 7232-7' at '2010-04-01 15:46:07'	
Time: 2010-02-24 13:44:34	1
Speed: 64 km/h Altitude: 0 km	ζ¥.
Mileage counter: 2154 km Engine hours counter: 466 h	J/

See also:

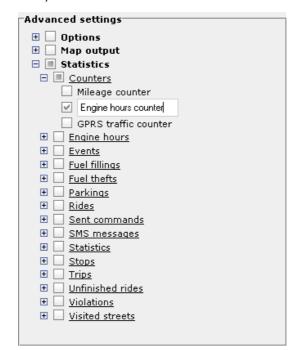
- Report Templates
- Tables
- Charts
- Statistics
- Advanced Reports
- Export Report to File
- Data in Reports

Trace: » Violations » Visited Streets » Charts » Map Output » Statistics You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Statistics

Statistics

Statistics is a special table giving general information and results. It can contain reports name, unit name, reported interval, number of messages analyzed for the report, and any statistical information you select. It is recommended to include Statistics to any report as it contains the basic information about the report itself.

Statistics is adjusted in report template in the section of *Advanced settings*. Check the boxes you would like to include in Statistics. For your convenience, items are divided into subgroups. To select all items in a subgroup, press <ctrl> and click on any item. To select all items in advances settings (including, options, map output and all statistics), press <shift> and click on any item. The same operation is used to reset selection. Besides, you can rename statistics fields. To do this, click on any item and enter your text.



When a report is generated online or exported to file, Statistics is always displayed at the beginning of the reports. Statistics is a table of two columns where the first one contains the parameters you have chosen, and the second one gives their values.

Report	Complete Report
Unit	Fish Boat
Interval beginning	2009-02-18 17:17:00
Interval end	2010-03-31 23:59:59
Messages	26334
Mileage counter	2634 km
Engine hours counter	666 hours 0 minutes
Parking time	22 days 2 hours
Parkings count	54
Move time	1 days 14 hours
Mileage in trips	1761 km
Average speed in trips	46 km/h
Maximum speed in trips	186 km/h
Trips count	53

If report type is *Unit group* or *User*, available statistics is different. See details at Advanced Reports. The following information can be included in Statistics for reports of *Unit* type:

Statistics

- Report: reports template name.
- Unit: unit name.
- Interval beginning: reporting interval beginning.

- Interval end: reporting interval end.
- **Timezone**: time zone as it is set in user settings.
- **Messages**: messages analyzed within the reporting period.
- **Mileage in all messages**: mileage in all messages according to the mileage counter selected (without filtration by trip detector).
- Consumed by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates: the volume of consumed fuel detected by a fuel sensor (like impulse/absolute/instant fuel consumption sensor, fuel level sensor) or calculated by math or rates. Details...
- Avg consumption by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates: average fuel consumption in trips detected by one of the methods mentioned above.
- **Initial fuel level**: fuel level at the beginning of the interval.
- Final fuel level: fuel level at the end of the interval.
- Max fuel level: maximum fuel level.
- Min fuel level: minimum fuel level.

Counter sensors

• **Total counter**: the sum of values of all sensors of *counter* type.

Counters

- Mileage counter: mileage counter values.
- **Engine hours counter**: engine hours counter values.
- **GPRS traffic counter**: consumed traffic counter.
- Unit last location: the latest unit location detected (does not depend on report interval).
- Last message time: the time when the latest messages from the unit was received (does not depend on report interval).

For these counters, the latest values are given *regardless the reporting period*. How mileage and engine hours are calculated is adjusted in unit properties on the General tab.

Engine hours

- **Engine hours**: engine hours duration. It can be calculated by engine hours sensor or by ignition sensor depending on unit properties.
- Mileage in engine hours: distance travelled during engine hours operation.
- Engine efficiency idling: engine hours minus engine efficiency time.
- **Utilization**: percentage ratio of engine hours duration to engine hours rate.
- Useful utilization: percentage ratio of engine efficiency duration to engine hours rate.
- **Productivity**: percentage ratio of engine efficiency duration to engine hours duration.
- Consumption by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates in e/h: fuel volume used in engine hours. It can be detected by a fuel sensor (like impulse/absolute/instant fuel consumption sensor, fuel level sensor) or calculated by math or rates. Details...
- Avg consumption by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates in e/h: average fuel consumption in engine hours detected by one of the methods mentioned above.

Events

• **Events count**: the number of events registered (see Notification).

Fuel fillings

- **Total filled**: the volume of fuel filled during the reporting interval.
- Total registered: registered fuel volume regardless binding to sensors and calculation methods.
- Difference: the difference between registered and detected fillings.
- Total fillings: the number of fuel fillings detected within the reporting period.

Fuel thefts

- **Total fuel stolen**: the total volume of stolen fuel.
- **Total thefts**: the number of thefts detected within the reporting period.

Maintenance

- Total services duration: time spent for servicing.
- Total maintenance cost: total cost of all maintenance works.

Non-visited geofences

• Non-visited geofences count: the number of geofences which were not visited.

Parkings

- **Parking time**: total duration of parkings for the reporting period. Parkings are detected by Trip Detector. IF it is not set properly, there may be no parkings found.
- **Parkings count**: the number of parkings for the reporting period.

Rides

• Rides count: the number of accomplished rides.

Sent commands

Sent commands: the number of commands sent to the object (see Commands and Chat with a Driver).

SMS messages

• **SMS messages**: the number of SMS messages received from unit.

Stops

• Stops count: the number of stops for the reporting period.

Trips

- Move time: the sum of durations of all trips.
- Mileage in trips: total distance travelled in all trips.
- Average speed in trips: average speed in trips (total mileage divided by move time).
- Maximum speed in trips: the maximum speed registered during the trips.
- Trips count: the number of trips.
- Consumption by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates in trips: fuel consumed in trips. It can be detected by a fuel sensor (like impulse/absolute/instant fuel consumption sensor, fuel level sensor) or calculated by math or rates. Details...
- Rates deviation by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS in trips: the difference between fuel consumption detected by a sensors and fuel consumption rates.
- Avg consumption by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates in trips: average fuel consumption in trips detected by one of the methods mentioned above.
- Avg consumption by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates in trips (km/1l): average fuel consumption presented as 'kilometers per one litre'.

Unfinished rides

• **Unfinished rides count**: the number of unfinished rides.

Utilization cost

- Total utilization cost:
- Count of services and fillings:

Violations

Violations count: the number of violations registered within the reporting period (see Notifications).

Visited streets

• Streets count: the number of fount visits of streets.

See related topics:

- Report Templates
- Tables
- Charts
- Map Output
- Advanced Reports

Trace: » Visited Streets » Charts » Map Output » Statistics » Advanced Reports You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Advanced Reports

Advanced Reports

(1) Attention!

To create reports on unit groups, users or drivers, you must have Advanced reports module in your package.

Advanced reports are reports concerning such system objects as *Unit group*, *User* or *Driver*. These report types are defined when creating a template.

Create Report Template



Report properties Name: Contents	Type: Unit group V Unit Unit group User Driver	Add Table Add Chart	Advanced settings
			

(1) Attention!

It is not recommended to change template type when editing a previously created template because all template contents will be lost with this action.

Reports on Unit Group

Data from several units can be gathered in one report if these units from a unit group. To get a report on several units, select the *Unit group* type for the report template.

The functionality of these reports is very similar to reports on separate units but has a number of peculiarities and restrictions.

In *Unit group* reports the following features are **available**:

- Any tables;
- Graphical elements on map: POI, geofences, any markers, unit last location icons, tracks and all messages on map;
- Some graphs in Statistics: 'Report', 'Group', 'Interval beginning', 'Interval end';
- Advanced options (US metrics, geofences and POI as address source, etc.).

All tables available for units are available for unit groups, too. Besides, the table Last location is available for unit groups *only*.

In *Unit group* reports the following features are **not available**:

- Charts;
- Most of statistics excluding report template name, unit group name, and reporting interval.

Tables for Unit Groups

When configuring tables for unit groups, take into account some peculiarities. As the first column of the table you will see the list of all units included into the selected group (in the alphabetical order). Other columns are defined in the template in the same way as for usual tables. In the columns such as 'Count' there will be the number of events registered in the reporting period for the given unit.

Below is an example of a table on speedings for a group of five units, for an interval of five days (detalization off):

N₽	Unit	Beginning	Duration	Max speed	Mileage	Count
1	AirCool	2010-03-29 14:11:11	1 minutes 52 seconds	71 km/h	2.14 km	3
2	MAN 1238-RU	2010-03-29 06:45:12	47 minutes 21 seconds	110 km/h	54 km	34
3	MAN 8523-RU	2010-04-02 13:29:31	11 seconds	103 km/h	0.32 km	1
4	MAN AB 1966 2	2010-03-30 04:40:36	4 minutes 4 seconds	79 km/h	4.94 km	5
5	Mr. Smith	2010-03-31 15:07:09	32 seconds	78 km/h	0.66 km	4

If the option of detalization is on, then expanding the contents of a basic row you can see a detailed list of events for the given unit, and the number of hidden rows will coincide with the number in the 'Count' column.

	Nº	Unit	Beginning	Duration	Max speed	Mileage	Count
Ξ	1	AirCool	2010-03-29 14:11:11	1 minutes 52 seconds	71 km/h	2.14 km	3
	1.1	AirCool	2010-03-29 14:11:11	59 seconds	69 km/h	1.12 km	1
	1.2	AirCool	2010-03-29 14:14:37	16 seconds	71 km/h	0.31 km	1
	1.3	AirCool	2010-03-31 14:15:25	37 seconds	69 km/h	0.71 km	1
+	2	MAN 1238-RU	2010-03-29 06:45:12	47 minutes 21 seconds	110 km/h	54 km	34
+	3	MAN 8523-RU	2010-04-02 13:29:31	11 seconds	103 km/h	0.32 km	1
+	4	MAN AB 1966 2	2010-03-30 04:40:36	4 minutes 4 seconds	79 km/h	4.94 km	5
+	5	Mr. Smith	2010-03-31 15:07:09	32 seconds	78 km/h	0.66 km	4

If there is no detalization it does not matter whether the grouping by days/weeks/months is on or off, because the priority grouping is by units. If detalization and grouping are applied together, then in the expanded list you will get one row per one interval (day/week/month). However, if an event was not indicated in all intervals, there can be fewer rows that intervals. It is seen from the example below: the unit witch was speeding just two days of five has two hidden rows correspondingly, and the unit witch was speeding each has five rows.

	N₽	Unit	Beginning	Duration	Max speed	Mileage	Count
Ξ	1	AirCool	2010-03-29 14:11:11	1 minutes 52 seconds	71 km/h	2.14 km	3
	1.1	2010-03-29	14:11:11	1 minutes 15 seconds	71 km/h	1.43 km	2
	1.2	2010-03-31	14:15:25	37 seconds	69 km/h	0.71 km	1
Ξ	2	MAN 1238-RU	2010-03-29 06:45:12	47 minutes 21 seconds	110 km/h	54 km	34
	2.1	2010-03-29	06:45:12	29 minutes 7 seconds	110 km/h	38 km	11
	2.2	2010-03-30	06:48:30	3 minutes 7 seconds	68 km/h	2.88 km	4
	2.3	2010-03-31	06:44:23	2 minutes 27 seconds	67 km/h	1.92 km	4
	2.4	2010-04-01	06:51:40	2 minutes 1 seconds	70 km/h	2.10 km	2
	2.5	2010-04-02	06:50:12	10 minutes 39 seconds	71 km/h	9.57 km	13
+	3	MAN 8523-RU	2010-04-02 13:29:31	11 seconds	103 km/h	0.32 km	1
+	4	MAN AB 1966 2	2010-03-30 04:40:36	4 minutes 4 seconds	79 km/h	4.94 km	5
+	5	Mr. Smith	2010-03-31 15:07:09	32 seconds	78 km/h	0.66 km	4

If there is no data for the given unit, in other cells there will be '--'. In some cases that can be not convenient, then you can disable such uninformative rows. To do this, enable the option *Skip empty rows* in the report template.

Reports on Users

Two tables about users can be generated (*Logins* and *Custom fields*) and two charts (*Logins/Hours* and *Logins/Days of week*).

Tables Applied to Users

This kind of table shows user activity: logins to different services. The table can contain the following columns (they are adjusted after you press the 'Add Table' button):

- Login time: time when user logged in a service.
- **Logout time**: time when user exited the service.
- **Duration**: time interval user was online on the service.
- Host: the address of the computer from which user logged in.
- Site: the name of service where user logged in.
- **Count**: the number of logins.

Login time	Logout time	Duration	Host	Site
2010-04-19 11:54:20	2010-04-19 11:54:20	0:00:00	127.0.0.1	wialon-web
2010-04-21 11:37:10	2010-04-21 11:49:42	0:12:32	127.0.0.1	wialon-web
2010-04-21 11:50:52	2010-04-21 18:07:03	6:16:11	127.0.0.1	wialon-web
2010-04-22 09:42:00	2010-04-22 14:00:44	4:18:44	127.0.0.1	wialon-web
2010-04-22 13:53:56	2010-04-22 14:28:52	0:34:56	127.0.0.1	cms-manager
2010-04-22 14:53:28	2010-04-22 14:55:44	0:02:16	127.0.0.1	wialon-web
2010-04-22 14:56:05	2010-04-22 14:58:47	0:02:42	127.0.0.1	cms-manager
2010-04-22 14:58:52	2010-04-22 14:59:02	0:00:10	127.0.0.1	cms-manager

The same parameters as for all tables can be applied to user logins table: grouping, detalization, row numbering, total row, and time limitations. In the example below you can see user logins table with grouping by days, detalization, numbering, and total row.

	N⁰	Date	Login time	Logout time	Duration	Host	Site	Count
Đ	1	2010-04-19	11:54:20	11:54:20	0:00:00	127.0.0.1	wialon-web	1
÷	2	2010-04-21	11:37:10	18:07:03	6:28:43			2
Ξ	3	2010-04-22	09:42:00	17:36:44	5:46:40			6
	3.1		09:42:00	14:00:44	4:18:44	127.0.0.1	wialon-web	1
	3.2		13:53:56	14:28:52	0:34:56	127.0.0.1	cms-manager	1
	3.3		14:53:28	14:55:44	0:02:16	127.0.0.1	wialon-web	1
	3.4		14:56:05	14:58:47	0:02:42	127.0.0.1	cms-manager	1
	3.5		14:58:52	14:59:02	0:00:10	127.0.0.1	cms-manager	1
	3.6		16:48:52	17:36:44	0:47:52	127.0.0.1	wialon-web	1
÷	4	2010-04-23	10:27:26	18:08:15	0:28:59			2
÷	5	2010-04-26	11:59:11	18:10:33	6:11:22	127.0.0.1	wialon-web	1
			2010-04-19 11:54:20	2010-04-26 18:10:33	18:55:44			12

The table *Custom fields* represents the list of custom fields entered in the corresponding tab of user properties dialog.

Name	Value
dispatcher	yes
region	Furmankan, East 7 Road
shift	2
units under control	17
working schedule	13:00-17:00, 18:00-22:00

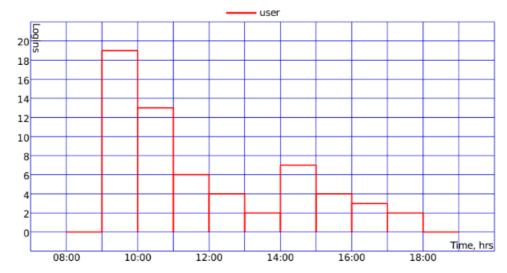
In the Statistics the following fields are available: report name, user name, reporting interval (beginning/end), total time spent on site, and logins count.

Report	Logins
User	user
Interval beginning	2010-04-19 00:00:00
Interval end	2010-04-26 23:59:59
Time spent on site	18:55:44
Logins count	12

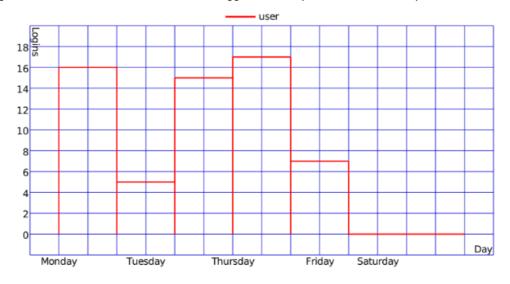
Charts Applied to Users

Two kinds of charts can be attached to the report on user logins: Logins/Hours and Logins/Days of week. To get these charts, in report template push the button Add Chart and choose the type in the dropdown list.

Logins/Hours chart shows how user's activity in different hours of the day:



Logins/Days of week chart shows how often user logged to the system in different days of the week:



Reports on Drivers

A table of *Bindings* can be built for each driver. This report shows which units the selected driver was working on, for how long, how mush fuel was consumed, distance traveled etc.

The following columns can be included in this kind of report:

- **Beginning**: date and time when the driver was assigned.
- Initial location: the address (if available) at that moment.
- **End**: date and time when the driver was reset.
- Final location: the address (if available) at that moment.
- Duration: time interval of the trip.
- **Mileage**: the distance traveled within the period.
- Mileage (adjusted): mileage subject to the coefficient set in unit properties (Advanced tab).
- **Urban mileage**: the distance traveled in urban area.
- Suburban mileage: the distance traveled in suburban area. It is calculated in regard to speed. The urban/suburban speed line is indicated in Unit Properties => Advanced (Urban speed limit setting).
- Avg speed: average speed within the interval.
- Max speed: maximum speed registered within this working shift.
- **Counter**: counter sensor value.
- Status: unit status registered during the interval (if there are several, the first one is displayed).
- **Count**: the number of bindings found.
- Consumed by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates: the volume of consumed fuel detected by a fuel sensor (like impulse/absolute/instant fuel consumption sensor, fuel level sensor) or calculated by math or rates.
- Avg consumption by ImpFCS/AbsFCS/InsFCS/FLS/math/rates: average fuel consumption in the trip detected by one of the methods mentioned above.
- Initial fuel level: fuel level at the beginning of the working shift.

- Final fuel level: fuel level at the end of the working shift.
- **Notes**: an empty column for your custom comments.

When creating/editing a report template, you can also choose units to be under control of this report. Their list is on the right of the columns list.

The report is designed in such a way that the first column is the list of units on which the driver was working. It is recommended to apply the detalization option to this table to get a possibility to expand any unit and see more detailed information about all working shifts on it.

	Unit	Beginning	End	Duration	Mileage	Max speed
	Fish Boat	2010-03-07 13:52:00	2010-04-01 11:59:31	3:00:04	308 km	184 km/h
	Fish Boat	2010-03-07 13:52:00	2010-03-07 16:52:00	3:00:00	308 km	184 km/h
	Fish Boat	2010-04-01 11:59:27	2010-04-01 11:59:31	0:00:04	0.00 km	0 km/h
÷	Fura 1475683 AC	2010-03-24 12:43:00	2010-05-14 10:31:59	50 days 20:48:59	0.00 km	0 km/h
÷	SMS Sim1	2010-02-16 20:00:00	2010-09-08 17:33:59	35 days 20:55:17	3112 km	132 km/h
Ξ	SMS Sim2	2010-02-18 16:57:45	2010-05-17 11:52:07	4 days 1:12:52	204 km	60 km/h
	SMS Sim2	2010-02-18 16:57:45	2010-02-19 14:30:34	21:32:49	55 km	60 km/h
	SMS Sim2	2010-02-19 14:30:34	2010-02-22 17:48:14	3 days 3:17:40	148 km	60 km/h
	SMS Sim2	2010-05-17 11:29:44	2010-05-17 11:52:07	0:22:23	0.00 km	0 km/h

In addition to the table, you can apply statistics, where the following fields are possible: report template name, deriver name, report interval (beginning and end).

Related topics:

- Report Templates
- Tables
- Charts
- Map Output
- Statistics
- Export Report to File
- Data in Reports

Trace: » Charts » Map Output » Statistics » Advanced Reports » Export Report to File You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Export Report to File

Export Report to File

To get a report in the form of a file that is suitable to save on the disk, print or send by e-mail, push the **Export to** file button.

Choose file format for the report:

HTML

Your report will be generated as Internet page and will open in any browser.

PDF

<u>PDF</u> is a widespread format suitable for electronic usage as well as for printing. To view these files Adobe AcrobatReader is used (for Windows OC only).

Excel

Your report will be presented as Microsoft Excel electronic table.

XML

XML is a textual data format that is notable for structured data storage and useful for data exchange between programs.

CSV

CSV is a textual data format used for the digital storage of data structured in a table of lists form, where each each raw in the file corresponds to a raw of a table, and the columns are separates from each other by a special delimiter.

	Report to File
File format: Page orientation: Page size: Compress report files: Attach the map image: File name (optional): Generate report:	PDF Landscape A4 P enter_any_name
	Cancel Next

For PDF file set additionally page orientation (landscape or portrait) and page size (A4 or A3). For CSV file set additionally coding (utf8, cp1251) and delimiter (comma or semicolon).

You can compress report files if needed.

If a report concerns trips, stays and so forth, you can **attach the map image** (WebGIS map only). Note that the map will be attached to the file only if any graphical elements (as tracks, markers, POI or geofences) are chosen in the report template. The map cannot be attached to the files Excel, XML and CSV.

Type a file name for the file. It is optional and if left empty a file will be given a default name (like 'Online_report').

Do not check **Generate report** to export the current online report to file. Choose this option to generate a new report.

Depending on browser settings you will be offered to open the file or save it.

Trace: » Map Output » Statistics » Advanced Reports » Export Report to File » Data in Reports You are here: Wialon User Guide » Reports Mode » Data in Reports

Data in Reports

Time in Reports

•Data in Reports
•Time in Reports
•Speed and Mileage
•Fuel in Reports
•Addresses

Table of Contents

Time when an event happened/begun/finished is given in reports in the form of date and time: YYYY:MM:DD HH:MM:SS.

The duration of a state is given in the format HH:MM:SS. If a duration is bigger than a day, first the number of days is indicated, and then HH:MM:SS. It can look like that: '5 days 12:34:56' which means '5 days, 12 hours, 34 minutes, 56 seconds'.

In some rare cases the duration of a state is '0 seconds'. It can happen if the state is detected by only one message. For example, a speeding was detected in one message, and in previous and next messages there is no speeding. The duration of a speeding is considered a period of time from the first message with speeding to the last messages with speeding in sequence. So, if having only one message with speeding, the duration turns to be zero.

If grouping is used, the time appears as follows:

- If grouping by days is used, the column called 'Date' is added. It gives the date in the format YYYY:MM:DD. If the columns 'Beginning' and 'End' are selected, they will contain only time (HH:MM:SS). However, if a state began in one day and finished in another, in the 'End' column date and time will be given.
- If grouping by weeks is used, the column called 'Week' is added. The month and the number of week of year are indicated there. The first week of year is considered the first *full* week. If a week begins in one month and ends in another, it refers to the month where it begins.
- If grouping by months is used, the column called 'Month' is added.

(1) Attention!

To receive reliable data for time/duration, it is important to correctly indicate the *time zone*, the first option in User Settings.

Speed and Mileage

Mileage can appear in reports on trips, geofences, rides, speedings, digital sensors as well as in statistics and processed fuel level chart.

Mileage is calculated according to settings of mileage counter on the General tab in unit properties. Besides, mileage in trips, geofences and rides depends also on Trip Detector because the intervals of movement and stays are detected by it.

In Statistics you can find two possibilities for mileage:

- Mileage in all messages the full mileage without any filtration by trip detector. It is always the longest mileage because it includes also all adjustment of data.
- Mileage in trips total mileage of all movement intervals found according to trip detector.

Average and maximum speed values can be included in the same reports as mileage: trips, geofences, rides, speedings, digital sensors. Note that the average speed directly depends on mileage because it is calculated by dividing mileage by duration (for example, distance travelled with a sensor on divided by duration of on state. That is why a situation can happen when the average speed is zero and maximum speed is a positive number. It can happen (a) state duration is zero (see explanation above); (b) if mileage is zero (it can happen if the unit was parked or if the mileage counter is set incorrectly; © if the mileage is insignificant, for example, '0,01', and the result of division is smaller than one.

Maximum speed has nothing to do with mileage and any counters. To calculate maximum speed within an interval, all messages which get to this interval are analyzed and the largest speed value is selected and displayed in the corresponding cell.

Speed is given only in integer numbers. Mileage if less than 20 (miles pr kilometers) is given correct to the nearest hundredth. Measurement units for speed and mileage (kilometers and kilometers per hour or miles and miles per hour) are selected in additional settings of report template.

Fuel in Reports

Many reports can provide information about fuel: fuel level (initial/final), the volume of

filled/stolen/registered/consumed fuel, average consumption, etc.

To receive the most accurate information about fuel, you need to:

- install fuel sensors on your unit;
- properly configure the sensors in unit properties;

• on the Fuel Consumption select calculation methods corresponding to these sensors.

However, even if you do not have special fuel sensors, you can control fuel in the following ways:

- register fillings manually in the Monitoring panel;
- use mathematical method to calculate fuel consumed (it takes into account urban and suburban cycle, idle running, and moving under load);
- use consumption rates to calculate fuel consumed (it takes into account consumption rates in winter and summer periods);
- use mathematical method and consumption rates to calculate average fuel consumption within a given interval of movement.

To calculate fuel consumption by rates or math, you do not need any sensors to be installed. To use these method, it is enough to enter necessary values in the *Fuel Consumption* tab of unit properties dialog.

In report template several methods of calculating fuel can be selected simultaneously. In this case a separate column will be generated for each method. Above all, if there are several sensors of the same type (or corresponding to the given mask) and they are not summed (the option 'Merge same name sensors' is off), then a separate column will be generated for each of these sensors.

If in the report template you select columns which do not match with unit configuration, in the resulting report there will zeros in those cells.

Abbreviations used:

- FLS fuel level sensor;
- ImpFCS impulse fuel consumption sensor;
- AbsFCS absolute fuel consumption sensor;
- InsFCS instant fuel consumption sensor.

Fuel level is given in integer numbers. The volume of fuel consumed/registered/stolen as well as average consumption are given correct to the nearest hundredth. However, if the value is over 50 (liters/gallons), it is rounded to an integer number.

If US metrics are selected, fuel is measured in gallons, and average consumption in mpg (miles per gallon) unlike the European system where average consumption is measures as lt/100km (liters per 100 kilometers).

All fuel data is processed before getting to reports. The data is processed according to filtration level set on the Fuel Consumption tab (the option *Filter fuel level sensors values*).

Addresses

Address information can be displayed in many reports: initial/final location in trip, place of fuel filling or theft, location where the unit parked or had speeding, location where connection was lost, message received, event registered, etc.

Two things are crucial in defining an address:

- coordinates sent by device;
- Web-GIS server.

Address is searched in the radius of 1 km from the point where a message was received. If in this radius there is no available address information, then in this cell in report you will get dashed against a green background. However, if address information is not available, you can move to this point on the map if clicking on this cell.

Sometimes Web-GIS may be not very reach on addresses for some regions. In these cases you can use geofences and places (POI) created in the appropriate panels as addresses. Besides, you can make use of this feature to customize some addresses, make them more clear.

To use a geofence instead of usual Web-GIS address, this geofence must have the flag **Address source**, and the option **Geofences as address source** must be activated in advanced options of report template. If coordinates of unit location get into the geofence, its name will be used in address cell. If two different geofences overlay, the smallest is used.

To use places instead of usual addresses, it is enough to have the option **POI as address source** checked in report template. If coordinates of unit location get into the radius of 100 meters from this POI (or other radius indicated in unit properties), the address will be takes from its name. If unit location gets into the radius of two or more places, the nearest is used. If both options (geofences and POI as addresses) are activated, the priority is given to places.

By default, geofences and places used in reports as addresses are taken from the account to which report template belongs. However, if the option **Use all accounts** is activated in report template and user has access to several accounts, all geofences and places which are located in these account will be enabled for the report.

If no address information is available, the coordinates are displayed instead.

See related topics:

- Reports Mode
- Report Templates
- Tables
- Charts
- Map Output
- Statistics
- Advanced Reports
- Export Report to File

Trace: » Statistics » Advanced Reports » Export Report to File » Data in Reports » Managing Units via SMS You are here: Wialon User Guide » Managing Units via SMS

Managing Units via SMS

(1) Attention! This module is licensed separately and can be not included in your package.

Managing Units via SMS
 Forming SMS Message
 Commands
 SMS Examples

Table of Contents

To manage units via SMS messages, it is required to enter your cell phone numbers to User Settings.

Forming SMS Message

- 1. Create a new text message.
- 2. Enter unit name or its unique ID. You can type just some first characters that are enough to identify the unit. If several unit names begin from these characters, the command will be sent to the first found.
- 3. Put a line feed <enter> ().
- 4. Enter a command. Leave it empty or type any character or question mark (?) to get last speed and location.
- 5. If you send a command to show a parameter, enter the parameter name, separating it by space.
- 6. Send the message to the phone number of the server modem. This number is given by your service provider.
- **7.** As a response, you will get a message with the last detected unit location. The following information will be presented: unit name, date and time of the last message, speed and address at the moment of this message. If the server cannot detect the address, the coordinated will be given.

Commands

Here you have a list of standard command names that can be sent by the server via SMS and GPRS channels in case the equipment installed supports them.

Command	Parameter	Description
query_pos	-	Get the current position of the unit.
block_engine	-	Block the engine.
unblock_engine	-	Unblock the engine.
output_on	inlet number	Activate the input.
output_off	outlet number	Activate the output.
set_report_interval	interval, in seconds	Set the interval of how often the unit sends messages to the server.
custom_msg	message	Custom message to the unit.

SMS Examples

Let us suppose that you have the access to three units: Athos, Porthos, and Aramis.

To get general information about Portos, sent from a registered phone the following text message:

p
The coincidence will be detected by the first letter because there is no more units which names begin from this letter.
To get information on Athos, you should already send two letters
at
In case you hesitate, send the full name of the unit.
To block the engine of Aramis (in case the corresponding equipment is installed), send the text:
ar block_engine
To make Portos send messages to the server every 30 seconds, sent the command:
p set_report_interval 30

Trace: » Advanced Reports » Export Report to File » Data in Reports » Managing Units via SMS » Mobile Wialon You are here: Wialon User Guide » Mobile Wialon

Mobile Wialon

() Attention! This module is licensed separately and can be not included in your package.

Mobile Wialon can be used from mobile phone or Pocket PC. The following features are presented on the site:

- display current location and movement history of a unit (or unit group) for a period of time on the map;
- information about unit state, its sensor values, its latest position and latest registered event;
- sending commands to a unit remotely;
- search cities, streets, addresses on the map.

To access the mobile site, enter address in the browser. On the first page, enter your user name and access key as it is set in User Settings. You can also select the interface language. When loged in, observe the main menu and select the operation to perform.

User: <mark>user_name</mark>	Menu
Access key: 1357	<u>Device info</u>
Language: English 🚽	Monitoring
	Send command to device
<u>Map search</u> Next	Map search
	Exit

Unit Information

Select unit to get information about, push Next and get the data. The information includes unit name and device type, its location and speed, time when the latest message was received. It also provides all sensors values, the latest event, and phone number if available.

	<u>Back</u> Next	
	Select device(s):	
	Toyota (4672)	-
1	SMS Sim1 (London)	-
	SMS Sim2 (Moscow)	
	Toyota (4672)	
	fuel_belaz	
	_front_device	-
	c180	
	cap_rover_9	
	caterpillar	-

<u>Back</u>
Device: Deutz TRAKTOR-3 (Dermenji)
Location: <u>0.77 km form Грязева</u>
Speed: 0 km/h
Time: 2009-07-15 22:13:31
Sensor: adc1 = 2.711 litres
Sensor: adc1 = 2.711
Device Type: Astron-GT 3
Refresh

When a time passed, you can get fresher information about the unit. Simply push the Refresh button to get the latest data.

To get information about some other unit, push Back and select other unit from the dropdowm list.

Monitoring

Select one or more units to monitor them and click Next. Select time interval to map the track for, indicate map size and scale. Push Show to display the search result.

Mobile Wialon
 Unit Information
 Monitoring
 Commands
 Search

Table of Contents

.

Back Next		$\leq \geq \land v $ <u>Refresh</u> <u>Menu</u> + -
Select device(s):	<u>Back</u>	
🗂 MAN M9873	Render tracks 1 hour 🖃	
🛄 Mobilenav	Image size: 150x150 🔹	
🛄 Toyota (4672)	Image scale: 100 m 🖃	SMS Sim2 (Moscow)
🗂 SMS Sim1 (London)		2009-10-01 01:50:10 +13
🔽 SMS Sim2 (Moscow)	Show	

The map can be moved and zoomed using the appropriate buttons above (arrows - to move, plus and minus - to zoom). However, if more than one unit is selected, then the map is scaled in such a way to show all units, and it is impossible to move and zoom it.

When a time passed, you can get fresher information about the unit. Simply push the Refresh button to get the latest data.

Click on Menu to go back to the main menu.

Commands

Select one or more units to execute a command. In the next window choose the command, if this is a custom message or a message for the driver, enter message text. At the end click the Send button. You will be notified whether the action was successful.

<u>Back</u>		Monitoring
Availa	ble commands:	Locate device 🗾
Messa	ige text:	
Send		
	SMS Sim1 (L	ondon): Succeded

Search

To find a place on the map, enter some first characters of the city and/or street, add house number if you need more accurate search. Set also map size and scale. The received result you can scale and move.

<u>Back</u>	
City:	amsterdam
Street:	haarlem
House:	
Image size:	150x150 🔽
Image scale:	100 m 💌
	Show



Trace: » Export Report to File » Data in Reports » Managing Units via SMS » Mobile Wialon » Optimizing Monitoring Site Operation You are here: Wialon User Guide » Optimizing Monitoring Site Operation

Optimizing Monitoring Site Operation

Here are some tips which will help you to improve Wialon performance in cases when more than a hundread units are connected:

1. Web Browser

Web browser is very important. The most effitient is Google Chrome. It is followed by Mozilla Firefox and Opera. The slowest, according to our tests, is Internet Explorer. To make its performance better, it is recommended to install Chrome Frame plugin that is compatible with Windows 7 / Vista / XP SP2.

Monitoring site efficiency strongly depends on browser event system. Each browser has its individual event model. As monitoring site is rather dinamic and tracks changes with up to 2-second delay, some browsers (like Internet Explorer) cannot process such a large quantity of events. The solution here is to use more powerful computer.

2. Graphics & Tooltips

Graphic elements displayed on the map and in lists are resource-consuming. If you notice that your browser is getting slower, try to disable the mapping of the following elements: units, geofences, places, tracks, as well as names, direction arrows and 'tails' for units (these are disabled with the three corresponding buttons in the bottom panel. Limit the number of units displayed in the Monitoring panel. Limit the number of other objects displayed on other panels that are frequently used (apply the filter for doing that). Enable only those elements which are necessary for your work at the moment. Several settings to adjust the way units are displayed are set in user settings in the section 'Unit visualization on map'.

Unit tooltip content is also important. In user settings in the section 'Show in unit info tip', you select which information should be presented in unit tooltip. To avoid browser overload, disable unusable items or even all items. If there a lot of geofences or geofences composed of lots of points and the option 'Presence in geofences' is enabled, it may overload browser very severely. So, make sure this option is disabled.

3. Queries to Server

When the site starts, not all data is loaded at once. It is made to speed up the loading and operation. That is why some action that done for the first time may take more time than for future work. Resource-consuming reports (such as reports on groups or reports with grouping and detalization) should be avoided. Enclosed rows of detalization stay hidden until you expand them, and if there are a hundred or more enclosed rows the browser may hang.

4. Computer Capability

Computer capability also affects browser operation. The key points of high performance are the central processor and RAM capacity. Multi-core processors do not affect browser operation in most cases. The exception is Google Chrome that can use more than one core in its operation.

Considering all above mentioned, the *minimum requirements* are:

- CPU at 1,6 Hz clock rate
- 512 MB of RAM

and recommended requirements:

- CPU at 2,4 Hz clock rate
- 2 GB of RAM.

Monitor size and screen resolution should be also considered. The bigger is the monitor, the more data is queried from server and processed by CPU. It is especially true about maps and when the Internet connection is low. The solution for big monitors is to do not use browser in full-screen mode.

5. Internet Connection Speed

Wialon requires 1 <u>MB</u> Internet connection channel for one computer. If more than one operator will work simultaneously, do some tests and choose the most appropriate speed. If you use your own map server in your local network, then the Internet channel speed can be decreased twice.

If Wialon is installed in the local network, and operators work in it too, Internet speed is not important. It is enough to have a stable connection of 64 Kbs to receive data from units.

6. Antivirus Software

Antivirus applications can slow down computer performance as well as gathering actual data from units. If the monitoring site is getting slower, you can add it to the list of exceptions or simply disable antivirus monitoring during Wialon session. You can also create a rule which allows Wialon site to develop any activity.